

91. **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) AND 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – MARCH 2022**

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others as one of its key priorities a strategic thrust “*To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.*”

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the financial result for period ending **31st March 2022** in order to enable oversight on management of the resources of the municipality, as required by Section 52(d) and 71 of the MFMA.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 52(d) of the MFMA states:

“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”.

Section 71 of the MFMA states:

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”.

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

“The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

For the reporting period ending **31st March 2022**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14th April 2022**.

NOTE: The financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MARCH 2022 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

The financial results for the month ended 31st March 2022 is attached and consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in **Annexures A**.

Table C1 of the said annexure provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Table C2 of the said annexure is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 of the said annexure shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 of the said annexure is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 of the said annexure reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 of the said annexure reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 of the said annexure indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

4. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Trust's budget.

4.1 The summary report indicates the following:

The table below reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in March 2022, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 75%.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M09 MARCH								
Description	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands								
Total Revenue	5 455 918 135	6 349 837 296	844 162 145	4 540 171 428	222 206 544	4 762 377 972	6 053 561 904	71.50
Total Expenditure	4 651 974 294	5 541 523 967	429 535 852	3 901 203 367	254 939 609	4 156 142 975	5 201 604 489	70.40
Surplus/(Deficit)	803 943 841	808 313 329	414 626 293	638 968 061	- 32 733 065	606 234 997	851 957 415	
Capital	626 869 787	519 446 849	17 179 601	144 988 920	244 596 217	389 585 137	193 318 560	27.91

Revenue for the year to date of R4,540 billion is below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R4,762 billion (75%) by R222,2 million (3,5%). It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by average of R66,5 million for the year to date.

Expenditure for the year to date of R3,901 billion is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R4,156 billion (75%) by R254,9 million (4,6%).

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Capital expenditure of R144,9 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R389,55 million (75%) by R244,5 million. Underspending remains a concern as service delivery may become compromised or delayed for the current financial year while conditional grants may be forfeited.

The surplus for the period ending March 2022 of R638,9 million is realised.

4.2 OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and service charges other income (excluding transfers and subsidies) constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Original Budget for the month ended 31st March 2022.

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	412 887	496 067	496 067	41 260	362 303	372 051	(9 748)	-3%	483 071
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 378 594	2 566 521	3 406 938	252 561	2 317 030	2 554 453	(237 424)	-9%	3 089 373
Service charges - water revenue	444 439	519 713	519 713	39 112	355 249	389 785	(34 535)	-9%	473 666
Service charges - sanitation revenue	161 447	177 294	177 294	19 463	137 006	132 970	4 035	3%	182 674
Service charges - refuse revenue	149 607	156 184	156 184	13 192	118 898	117 138	1 761	2%	158 531
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 973	11 078	12 078	1 030	9 039	9 059	(20)	0%	12 052
Interest earned - external investments	17 272	21 054	21 054	—	12 337	15 791	(3 454)	-22%	16 449
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	352 927	411 621	411 621	36 787	289 179	308 716	(19 537)	-6%	385 572
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16 284	9 369	9 269	318	909	6 952	(6 043)	-87%	1 212
Licences and permits	2 760	12 401	12 401	15	129	9 301	(9 172)	-99%	172
Agency services	144 023	104 983	154 983	9 969	120 447	116 238	4 210	4%	160 596
Transfers and subsidies	872 559	946 775	946 349	427 900	793 611	709 761	83 850	12%	1 058 148
Other revenue	31 700	16 656	20 685	2 457	22 608	15 514	7 094	46%	30 143
Gains	9 833	6 200	6 200	99	1 427	4 650	(3 223)	-69%	1 903
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 004 304	5 455 918	6 349 837	844 162	4 540 171	4 762 378	(222 207)	-5%	6 053 562

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals Vs Year to date Budget

Explanation on material variances

- Property rates is unfavourable by R9,7 million (3%), this might be because of the effect of the objections and appeal that have been lodged on the implementation of the new Valuation Roll.
- Billed revenue from service charges is below the budgeted revenue by R266,1 million over all. Services Water and Electricity being below by 9% respectively, while Sanitation and Refuse Removal positive performance by 3% and 2% respectively.
- Billed revenue from Electricity is below the expected revenue by R237,4 million. The sale of electricity budget was increased during the Adjustment Budget due to the expectation of high demand as there are no restrictions in place under the Disaster Management Act regulations. The effect of these, should be seen in the coming months and further revenue is expected due to seasonal changes.
- Interest earned on investments is below the budgeted revenue by R3,4 million which is due to low cash during the months of November and December which affected the municipality's ability to invest. This line item will improve once the municipality's cash flow improves.
- Other revenue streams (Fines, penalties and licence, agency fees, etc.) are below the budgeted revenue by average of R4,4 million.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

- Revenue recognition on transfers and subsidies of R793,6 million is favourable by R83,8 million against the budget, this is mainly due to the last trench of Equitable share being received by the municipality.

4.3 BILLING VS COLLECTION

	Feb-22	TOTAL	Feb-22	TOTAL	% Payment Ratio (Payments/Billing)
	TOTAL BILLING (Including VAT)		TOTAL Payment (Including VAT)		
Total Including VAT	373 800 452.82	3 373 751 738.11	310 383 540.82	2 882 047 347.37	85%

Billing to date is at R3,373 billion, compared to the actual payments received to date of R2,882 billion. Collection to date is at 85%, and excludes prepaid electricity, adjustments and corrections processed to customer accounts. This will therefore differ to total revenue reported under operating revenue. The full collection report per suburb is included as an annexure to this report

4.4 GRANT UTILIZATION VS GRANT ACCOUNT

- The grant account opened with a balance of R 333,9 million with a receipt from interest on a favourable bank balance of R 1 027 804 million and R 116 million transfers for the month under review and total cash outflow movements of R 27,2 million. The grant account closed with a balance of R 423,6 million for the month of March 2022.
- The movements from the grant account to the main account differs to the actual grant realisation done for the month of March because of the timing issues related to reporting period.
- The grants bank account accumulates with interest and closes on the 31st March 2022. The grant recognition is aligned to the month end period closure around the 10th of each month.

4.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 31st March 2022 is R3,901 billion or 70,40% to the adjusted budget of R5,542 billion.

The following table is indicative of year to date expenditure compared to the approved original budget for the month ended 31st March 2022.

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	760 508	875 664	840 503	61 013	556 655	630 377	(73 722)	-12%	742 207
Remuneration of councillors	60 406	68 229	68 229	4 963	43 636	51 172	(7 536)	-15%	58 181
Debt impairment	790 486	793 908	793 908	66 159	595 431	595 431	-		793 908
Depreciation & asset impairment	347 718	454 415	454 373	30 909	278 181	340 779	(62 599)	-18%	370 908
Finance charges	69 946	84 112	84 112	-	18 867	63 084	(44 217)	-70%	25 156
Bulk purchases - electricity	2 091 259	1 627 750	2 467 167	200 166	1 942 628	1 850 375	92 252	5%	2 590 170
Inventory consumed	9 170	24 454	25 205	316	9 716	18 904	(9 188)	-49%	12 955
Contracted services	394 003	482 744	556 758	46 401	278 983	417 568	(138 585)	-33%	371 978
Transfers and subsidies	742	19 502	19 502	238	711	14 626	(13 915)	-96%	949
Other expenditure	229 279	221 195	231 767	19 371	176 395	173 825	2 570	1%	235 193
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure	4 753 517	4 651 974	5 541 524	429 536	3 901 203	4 156 143	(254 940)	-6%	5 201 604

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Material Variances:

- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 18% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on a month to month basis. Reliable calculation of depreciation is performed at year end once a full conditional assessment has been completed.
- Bulk purchases- electricity is unfavorable by R92,2 million or 5% when compared to the year to date budget. Bulk Purchases Budget for Electricity was also increased during the Adjustment Budget in February 2022 to cater for the increase in consumption as there were no restrictions in place under the Disaster Management Act Regulations. The slight unfavourable performance is the effect of the seasonal changes and high consumption expected from the customers in the last three months of the year.
- Contracted services spending is below the expected expenditure by R138,5 million, this is mainly due to procurement processes that still need to be followed as well as cost containment initiatives.
- Transfers and subsidies is below the projected expenditure by R13,9 million as payments are made quarterly and biannually. We expect more transfer claims by the municipal entity towards the end of the year. The claims are in respect of the maintenance and upgrading of the Bospoort and Boitekong water treatment facilities that are managed by the RWST.
- Other expenditure is above the projected expenditure for the period by R2,5 million (1%). This is due to payments made to Auditor General and vehicle licences paid to province.

4.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R144,9 million is unfavourable to projected budget to date by R244,5 million (46,28%).

Below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	3 200	26 845	21 869	28	2 023	16 402	(14 379)	-88%	2 697
Executive and council	1 500	14 319	10 143	—	—	7 607	(7 607)	-100%	—
Finance and administration	1 700	12 369	11 569	28	2 023	8 677	(6 654)	-77%	2 697
Internal audit	—	157	157	—	—	118	(118)	-100%	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>	(123 154)	50 951	47 593	990	5 645	35 695	(30 050)	-84%	7 527
Community and social services	(123 379)	14 171	12 663	14	2 326	9 497	(7 171)	-76%	3 101
Sport and recreation	73	11 625	9 725	—	1 581	7 294	(5 713)	-78%	2 108
Public safety	152	23 655	23 705	976	1 738	17 779	(16 041)	-90%	2 318
Housing	—	1 500	1 500	—	—	1 125	(1 125)	-100%	—
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	221 380	272 922	199 233	13 724	107 569	149 425	(41 856)	-28%	143 426
Planning and development	(524)	22 027	23 077	—	706	17 308	(16 602)	-96%	941
Road transport	221 903	250 895	176 156	13 724	106 864	132 117	(25 253)	-19%	142 485
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>	120 212	276 152	250 752	2 438	29 751	188 064	(158 313)	-84%	39 669
Energy sources	8 928	144 175	150 078	971	4 639	112 559	(107 920)	-96%	6 185
Water management	31 046	73 500	64 059	—	13 994	48 045	(34 050)	-71%	18 659
Waste water management	80 865	57 447	32 184	1 467	10 429	24 138	(13 710)	-57%	13 905
Waste management	(627)	1 030	4 430	—	690	3 323	(2 633)	-79%	919
<i>Other</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	221 638	626 870	519 447	17 180	144 989	389 585	(244 596)	-63%	193 319
Funded by:									
National Government	215 364	441 318	333 111	15 191	139 061	249 833	(110 772)	-44%	185 414
Provincial Government	—	320	511	—	—	384	(384)	-100%	—
District Municipality	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	234	2 287	2 287	—	—	1 715	(1 715)	-100%	—
Transfers recognised - capital	215 598	443 925	335 909	15 191	139 061	251 932	(112 871)	-45%	185 414
Borrowing	(633)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	3 466	182 945	183 538	1 989	5 928	137 653	(131 725)	-96%	7 904
Total Capital Funding	218 431	626 870	519 447	17 180	144 989	389 585	(244 596)	-63%	193 319

Detail results per unit are contained in Annexure 'A' (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

Capital expenditure spending is below the expected performance to date, which impact negatively on service delivery. Directorates were urged to ensure that spending was accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs as it might be rejected by National Treasury.

4.7 FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended March 2022

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of March 2022. It has differences with the automated Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system. Attached below is the Financial Position for March 2022 for the municipality:

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RLM Statement of Financial Position	
	March 22
Statement of Financial Position	
Current Assets	
Inventory	53 285 935
Finance lease receivable	302 666
Operating lease asset	49 862
Receivable from exchange transaction	1 044 570 953
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	78 623 620
Cash and cash equivalent	774 986 969
	1 951 820 006
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	141 683 103
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 245 956 273
Intangible assets	14 831
Heritage assets	1 374 483
Investments	815 442
Finance lease receivable	1 290 326
	8 391 134 458
Total Assets	10 342 954 464
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	38 655 000
Finance lease obligations	-
Payables from exchange transactions	503 697 857
Consumer deposits	59 134 411
Employee benefits obligation	5 633 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	256 105 406
Provision	127 428 000
VAT Payable	390 073 140
	1 380 726 815
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	292 367 580
Employee benefits obligation	148 962 306
Provision	67 898 391
	509 228 277
Total Liabilities	1 889 955 092
Net Assets	8 452 999 372
Accumulated surplus	8 452 999 372
Total Net Assets	8 452 999 372

4.8 COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS FOR MARCH 2022

In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office (BTO), took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

In line with the requirements of section 32 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, a listing of the arrear debts by Councillors has been compiled and issued to the salary office for monthly deductions.

BTO identified Councillors with outstanding debts by linking the accounts to the properties declared or registered as residential addresses of Councillors. Section 43 of the council approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy was implemented in linking accounts to respective Councillors. The piece of legislation referred hereto states that:

"Notwithstanding any other provision in this policy, the owner, tenant or occupier of premises to which municipal services are provided, or in respect of which any levies, fees, charges or tariffs are imposed or levied, are jointly and severally liable for the payment of any consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs, despite any contractual obligation or arrangement to the contrary between any of the said parties, and irrespective of whether a municipal services agreement was concluded between the

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Municipality and such owner, tenant or occupier of the premises regarding the provision of the municipal services to which the consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs relate.”

The above Section implies that where a Councillor gave an address as their place of residence, the Councillor is jointly liable for payment of services to such property/address. Councillors were further invited through the office of the Speaker to visit BTO offices for acknowledgement and payment arrangement.

Following the disputed accounts as per item 54 of March 29, 2022, which item was referred back for clarifications, the listing of council debts was reviewed and declaration forms made available to Councillors. The information collated will be used to prepare a detailed report on the debt owed by Councillors at end April 2022.

The below information is available as at the 12th of April 2022:

The attempt to have Councillors declare properties owned, occupied and rented by them did not yield the desired results. From the 90 Councillors, there were 5 Councillors who honoured the declaration and are listed below:

1. Cllr SH Nke
2. Cllr L Snyders
3. Cllr N Nhacuangue
4. Cllr J Cronje
5. Cllr Keyser

From the 5 declarations received, there were 6 addresses provided and no account numbers. BTO was able to identify 4 account numbers, 3 of which are occupied by the indicated Councillors, with 1 Councillor renting and 1 owning. It must be noted that properties where the Municipality does not render services, would have accounts on the Municipal system.

4.9 CREDITORS AGING FOR MARCH 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 March										
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2021/21				Budget Year 2021/22			
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	264 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 565	320 347
Bulk Water	0200	38 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 286
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments(Absa)	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	9 487	3 466	888	52	94	21	-	-	14 005
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other(Trust Invoices)	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 545	56 407	142 952
Total By Customer Type	1000									515 594

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st March 2022 is at R515,6 million.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

4.10 DEBTORS AGING FOR MARCH 2022

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts I.L. Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days > 1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total				
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	53 087	71 507	26 666	—	24 247	26 176	169 211	1 596 004	1 967 117	1 815 637	—	—	—
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	82 690	60 287	15 448	—	13 752	9 877	43 350	421 859	647 263	486 838	—	—	—
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	41 172	38 719	15 783	—	14 376	13 569	67 159	347 913	536 721	443 047	—	—	—
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	15 806	20 818	9 141	—	8 457	8 313	52 900	427 696	543 119	497 356	—	—	—
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 649	20 016	9 317	—	8 694	8 504	54 739	463 791	581 610	535 720	—	—	—
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	352	670	301	(36)	409	409	3 699	26 860	32 785	31 371	—	—	—
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	1810	37 777	62 097	34 004	—	32 632	31 825	203 738	1 689 798	2 091 840	1 957 062	—	—	—
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	1900	178 314	48 623	42 418	5 438	117 713	5 952	196 706	291 233	856 634	587 082	—	—	—
Total By Income Source	2000	424 848	323 835	153 385	5 402	220 281	104 694	791 502	5 235 143	7 259 090	6 357 022	—	—	—
2020/21 - totals only														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	7 445	7 317	1 939	298	1 802	1 464	8 711	23 369	52 335	35 633	—	—	—
Commercial	2300	252 287	89 570	49 087	(154)	100 711	9 086	193 132	215 135	908 855	517 910	—	—	—
Households	2400	131 360	186 632	65 681	(1 391)	79 545	79 842	506 190	4 525 563	5 595 481	5 189 779	—	—	—
Other	2500	33 726	38 315	16 678	6 648	38 223	14 302	83 469	471 056	702 419	613 659	—	—	—
Total By Customer Group	2600	424 848	323 835	153 385	5 402	220 281	104 694	791 502	5 235 143	7 259 090	6 357 022	—	—	—

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31st March 2022 is at R7,259 billion. There is an increase of R90 million when compared to the opening balance of R7,169 billion.

4.11 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. The ratio as at 31st March 2022 is 3,20% to the norm of 25%. The Ratio indicative of the municipality's low borrowings as a percentage of total assets. The municipality has relatively low levels of debt.

Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be settled from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The March 2022 ratio is at 1.41:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1; which is below the previous month. The Municipality's current assets exceed current liabilities, though the ratio is below the norm.

4.12 WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: MARCH 2022

The material water losses as at 31st March 2022 of 44,54% is depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH MARCH 2022
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 112 450
WATER SOLD (KL)	1 726 099
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	1 386 351
WATER PURCHASED (R)	31 651 942
WATER SOLD (R)	34 857 655
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	44.54%

The cumulative average of Water Losses for the past twelve months is 46,84%. Sales adjustments are effected on the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30%

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

4.13 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: MARCH 2022

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% - 10% for electricity losses.

Electricity Losses for the month of March 2022 is 9,96% and is within the norm of 7% -10%.

ITEM	MONTH MARCH 2022
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwh)	169 553 914
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwh)	170 218 782
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	- 664 868
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	200 165 840
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	183 872 691
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	-0.39%

The cumulative average of Electricity Losses for the past twelve months is 10,73% which above the acceptable norm. Sales adjustments are effected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

4.14 BORROWINGS

The municipality is currently servicing few existing loans with different institutions (DBSA, ABSA and INCA).

Below summary of the Loan Register:

Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 28 February 2022	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 March 2022
INCA/RMB	R 50 000 000.00	13.82%	50619016740	29/02/2024	R 13 578 632.37	R 0.00	R 159 379.67	R 13 738 012.04
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	29/06/2029	R 208 691 655.24	R 0.00	-R 4 974 439.53	R 203 717 215.71
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	28/06/2030	R 111 544 810.67	R 0.00	-R 2 686 067.13	R 108 858 743.54
Total Other Loans	R 508 000 000.00				R 333 815 098.28	R 0.00	-R 7 501 126.99	R 326 313 971.29
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	R 508 000 000.00			Per AFS	R 333 815 098.28		-R 7 501 126.99	R 326 313 971.29

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred in April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred in October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred in February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.



INCA - Original loan capital of R50 000 000. Bears interest at 13.82% per annum and repayable in equal instalments of R4 002 068 at the end of February and August every year, with the last instalment payable 29 February 2024.

4.15 INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st March 2022 is approximately R 26 559 367 million.

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY										
										
Investment Register as at 31 March 2022										
Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	64 591.42	127 854 799.74	287 770.84	- 128 000 000.00	207 162.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		1 267.29	- 1 267.29	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	5.3			5 463 366.91		49 328.96	- 49 328.96	5 463 366.91
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	5.2			446 396.21		3 592.69	- 3 592.69	446 396.21
ABSA: Housing / Account	Positive Bank Bal	40-5461-7192	3.75		Monthly	2 347 340.94	-	1 708.70		2 349 049.64
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	462 668.51	-	683.23		463 351.74
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	125 960.63	-	186.01		126 146.64
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6 784 436.92	-	18 688.47		6 803 125.39
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	9 094 954.53	-	57 648.54		9 152 603.07
Sub-Total						25 379 716.07	127 854 799.74	420 874.73	- 128 054 188.94	25 601 201.60
Long-Term Investments										
						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	64.25	72.2	Monthly	831 909.00		102 936.60		934 845.60
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	64.25	72.2	Monthly	20 752.75		2 567.85		23 320.60
Total						26 232 377.82	127 854 799.74	526 379.18	- 128 054 188.94	26 559 367.80

4.16 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – MARCH 2022

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain Management “SCM” processes followed by management are in line with Municipality’s policy framework and regulations pertaining to SCM.

DEVIATIONS

There were one deviation approved for the month of March 2022. Below is the summary of deviations:

NO	REASON FOR DEVIATION	VENUE/AREA WHERE SERVICE WAS RENDERED	ROOT CAUSE	DESCRIPTION FOR SERVICE PROVIDED	SUPPLIER	DIRECTORATE	AMOUNT (VAT INCL)	DATE
1	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy.	Tlhabane	Tlhabane water AC Replacement pipe	Connection of 996 households and replacement and rehabilitation of concrete and bricked paving.	Mogaki Civil Services	Office of the municipal manager	R 5 696 301.90	24-03-2022

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

BIDS AWARDED: MARCH 2022

Bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the SCM policy and are informed by the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

There were 3 bids awarded for the month of March 2022 to Volt Consulting Engineering cc, Kabelo Monong Trading and Projects and Bazuzu Trading MTC Tax JV service providers.

NO.	BIDDER	BID AWARDED	AMOUNT	BLACK OWNERS HIP	RUSTENBURG BASED	WITHIN BOJANALA	WITHIN NORTH WEST	YOUTH	WOMEN
1.	Volt Consulting Engineering cc	Appointment of an electrical contractor for the (civil and electrical) supply, construction, commissioning and hand-over of a new 240mva 88/11kv substation in Boitekong for Rustenburg Local Municipality as and when funds become available for a period of three years	R74 546 542.62	100%	No	No	No	No	N/A
2.	Kabelo Monong Trading and Projects	Appointment of a service provider to refurbish Phatsima Firehouse	R856 784.50	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	N/A
3.	Bazuzu Trading MTC Tax JV	Appointment of professional service provider to render Vat recovery services for a period of thirty 36 months	Price per rate	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	N/A

5. MUNICIPAL ENTITY

Below is summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust's management report for the month ended March 2022. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report:

The summarized report for the month of March 2022 is shown below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M09 MARCH						
Description	Budget Year 2021/22					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
Revenue By Municipal Entity						
Total Operating Revenue	213 820 323	213 820 323	18 872 380	165 318 488	48 501 835	77
Total Operating Expenditure	183 771 871	183 771 871	13 642 080	127 548 995	56 222 876	69
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	30 048 452	30 048 452	5 230 300	37 769 493	- 7 721 041	126

The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year to date revenue and expenditure performance is at 77% and 69% respectively when compared to the pro rata of 75%. For the month of March 2022, the entity has realised a surplus.

NB: Attached as **ANNEXURE C** is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31st March 2022.

6. LEGAL COMMENTS

This report is prepared and presented in line with section 71 of the MFMA which requires the the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations further requires that the In-Year Report of a municipality must be prepared and in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

- | | | |
|----|---|-----|
| 1. | That the late submission of the MFMA section 52(d) report be noted; | CC |
| 2. | That Council condone the late submission of the section MFMA 52(d) report; | CC |
| 3. | That this report which is submitted in compliance with Section 52(d) of the MFMA and the MBRR as at 31 st March 2022, be noted by Council; | CC |
| 4. | That the report be placed on the municipal website; | BTO |
| 5. | That the Annexure A to the report be submitted to Provincial treasury. | BTO |
-

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg ▼
CFO Name:	G DITSELE
Tel:	014 590 3129
Fax:	
E-Mail:	
Reporting period:	M09 March ▼
MTREF:	2021 ▼
Budget Year:	2021/22
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes ▼
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality ▼
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Importants documents which provide essential assistance
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	<u>MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12</u> Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Organisational Structure Votes	Comp	Select Org. Structure	
Vote 1 – Energy Sources	Vote 1 – Energy Sources		1
Vote 2 – Community and Social Services	1.1 Electricity	1.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	11
Vote 3 – Environmental Protection	1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 – (Name of sub-vote)	12
Vote 4 – Executive & Council	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.3 – (Name of sub-vote)	13
Vote 5 – Finance & Admin	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 – (Name of sub-vote)	14
Vote 6 – Road Transport	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 – (Name of sub-vote)	15
Vote 7 – Planning and Development	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 – (Name of sub-vote)	16
Vote 8 – Public Safety	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 – (Name of sub-vote)	17
Vote 9 – Sport and Recreation	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 – (Name of sub-vote)	18
Vote 10 – Housing	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 – (Name of sub-vote)	19
Vote 11 – Water Management	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 – (Name of sub-vote)	110
Vote 12 – Waste Management	Vote 2 – Community and Social Services		2
Vote 13 – Waste Water Management	2.1 Libraries and Archives	2.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	21
Vote 14 – Other	2.2 Community Halls and Facilities	2.2 – Community Halls and Facilities	22
Vote 15 – Internal Audit	2.3 Child Care Facilities	2.3 – Child Care Facilities	23
	2.4 Aged Care	2.4 – Aged Care	24
	2.5 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.5 – Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	25
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	2.6 – (Name of sub-vote)	26
	2.7 Animal Care and Diseases	2.7 – Animal Care and Diseases	27
	2.8 Disaster Management	2.8 – Disaster Management	28
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	2.9 – (Name of sub-vote)	29
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	2.10 – (Name of sub-vote)	210
Vote 3 – Environmental Protection			3
3.1 Pollution Control	3.1 – Pollution Control	3.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	31
3.2 (Name of sub-vote)	3.2 – (Name of sub-vote)		32
3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.3 – (Name of sub-vote)		33
3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 – (Name of sub-vote)		34
3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 – (Name of sub-vote)		35
3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 – (Name of sub-vote)		36
3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 – (Name of sub-vote)		37
3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 – (Name of sub-vote)		38
3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		39
3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		310
Vote 4 – Executive & Council			4
4.1 Mayor and Council	4.1 – Mayor and Council	4.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	41
4.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4.2 – Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		42
4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 – (Name of sub-vote)		43
4.4 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 – (Name of sub-vote)		44
4.5 (Name of sub-vote)	4.5 – (Name of sub-vote)		45
4.6 (Name of sub-vote)	4.6 – (Name of sub-vote)		46
4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.7 – (Name of sub-vote)		47
4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 – (Name of sub-vote)		48
4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	4.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		49
4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	4.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		410
Vote 5 – Finance & Admin			5
5.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 – Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	51
5.2 Security Services	5.2 – Security Services		52
5.3 Finance	5.3 – Finance		53
5.4 Fleet Management	5.4 – Fleet Management		54
5.5 Human Resources	5.5 – Human Resources		55
5.6 Information Technology	5.6 – Information Technology		56
5.7 Legal Services	5.7 – Legal Services		57
5.8 Valuation Service	5.8 – Valuation Service		58
5.9 Property Services	5.9 – Property Services		59
5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	5.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		510
Vote 6 – Road Transport			6
6.1 Roads	6.1 – Roads	6.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	61
6.2 Public Transport	6.2 – Public Transport		62
6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation	6.3 – Road and Traffic Regulation		63
6.4 Taxi Banks	6.4 – Taxi Banks		64
6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 – (Name of sub-vote)		65
6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.6 – (Name of sub-vote)		66
6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 – (Name of sub-vote)		67
6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 – (Name of sub-vote)		68
6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		69
6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		610
Vote 7 – Planning and Development			7
7.1 Project Management Unit	7.1 – Project Management Unit	7.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	71
7.2 Regional Planning and Development	7.2 – Regional Planning and Development		72
7.3 Economic Development/Planning	7.3 – Economic Development/Planning		73
7.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7.4 – Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		74
7.5 Support to Local Municipalities	7.5 – Support to Local Municipalities		75
7.6 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (ODPs, LEDS)	7.6 – Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (ODPs, LEDS)		76
7.7 Risk Management	7.7 – Risk Management		77
7.8 Billboards	7.8 – Billboards		78
7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		79
7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		710
Vote 8 – Public Safety			8
8.1 Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 – Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	81
8.2 Cleansing	8.2 – Cleansing		82
8.3 Control of Public Nuisances	8.3 – Control of Public Nuisances		83
8.4 Civil Defence	8.4 – Civil Defence		84
8.5 Licensing and Control of Animals	8.5 – Licensing and Control of Animals		85
8.6 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	8.6 – Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		86
8.7 Pounds	8.7 – Pounds		87
8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 – (Name of sub-vote)		88
8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		89
8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		810
Vote 9 – Sport and Recreation			9
9.1 Sport and Recreation	9.1 – Sport and Recreation	9.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	91
9.2 Sport and Recreation	9.2 – Sport and Recreation		92
9.3 Sport and Recreation	9.3 – Sport and Recreation		93
9.4 (Name of sub-vote)	9.4 – (Name of sub-vote)		94
9.5 (Name of sub-vote)	9.5 – (Name of sub-vote)		95
9.6 (Name of sub-vote)	9.6 – (Name of sub-vote)		96
9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	9.7 – (Name of sub-vote)		97
9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	9.8 – (Name of sub-vote)		98
9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	9.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		99
9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	9.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		910
Vote 10 – Housing			10
10.1 Housing	10.1 – Housing	10.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	101
10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 – (Name of sub-vote)		102
10.3 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 – (Name of sub-vote)		103
10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.4 – (Name of sub-vote)		104
10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 – (Name of sub-vote)		105
10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 – (Name of sub-vote)		106
10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 – (Name of sub-vote)		107
10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 – (Name of sub-vote)		108
10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		109
10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		1010
Vote 11 – Water Management			11
11.1 Water Treatment	11.1 – Water Treatment	11.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	111
11.2 Water Distribution	11.2 – Water Distribution		112
11.3 Water Storage	11.3 – Water Storage		113
11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.4 – (Name of sub-vote)		114
11.5 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 – (Name of sub-vote)		115
11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.6 – (Name of sub-vote)		116
11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 – (Name of sub-vote)		117
11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 – (Name of sub-vote)		118
11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		119
11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		1110
Vote 12 – Waste Management			12
12.1 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 – Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	121
12.2 Solid Waste Removal	12.2 – Solid Waste Removal		122
12.3 Street Cleansing	12.3 – Street Cleansing		123
12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 – (Name of sub-vote)		124
12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 – (Name of sub-vote)		125
12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 – (Name of sub-vote)		126
12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 – (Name of sub-vote)		127
12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 – (Name of sub-vote)		128
12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		129
12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		1210
Vote 13 – Waste Water Management			13
13.1 Waste Water Treatment	13.1 – Waste Water Treatment	13.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	131
13.2 Sewerage	13.2 – Sewerage		132
13.3 Public Toilets	13.3 – Public Toilets		133
13.4 Storm Water Management	13.4 – Storm Water Management		134
13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 – (Name of sub-vote)		135
13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 – (Name of sub-vote)		136
13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 – (Name of sub-vote)		137
13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 – (Name of sub-vote)		138
13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		139
13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		1310
Vote 14 – Other			14
14.1 Markets	14.1 – Markets	14.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	141
14.2 Health Services	14.2 – Health Services		142
14.3 Licensing and Regulation	14.3 – Licensing and Regulation		143
14.4 Asset Management	14.4 – Asset Management		144
14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.5 – (Name of sub-vote)		145
14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 – (Name of sub-vote)		146
14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 – (Name of sub-vote)		147
14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 – (Name of sub-vote)		148
14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		149
14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		1410
Vote 15 – Internal Audit			15
15.1 Governance Function	15.1 – Governance Function	15.1 – (Name of sub-vote)	151
15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 – (Name of sub-vote)		152
15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 – (Name of sub-vote)		153
15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.4 – (Name of sub-vote)		154
15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 – (Name of sub-vote)		155
15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 – (Name of sub-vote)		156
15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 – (Name of sub-vote)		157
15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 – (Name of sub-vote)		158
15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 – (Name of sub-vote)		159
15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 – (Name of sub-vote)		1510

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
Street address	
Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Beyers Naude & Nelson Mandela Rd
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0300
General Contacts	
Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

[illegible]

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	412,887	496,067	496,067	41,260	362,303	372,051	(9,748)	-3%	496,067
Service charges	3,134,086	3,629,436	4,468,854	342,607	3,089,780	3,351,640	(261,860)	-8%	3,629,436
Investment revenue	17,272	25,149	25,149	593	16,058	18,862	(2,804)	-15%	25,149
Transfers and subsidies	872,559	946,775	946,349	427,900	793,611	709,761	83,850	12%	946,775
Other own revenue	567,500	572,310	627,239	50,674	443,737	470,429	(26,692)	-6%	572,310
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5,004,304	5,669,738	6,563,658	863,035	4,705,490	4,922,743	(217,253)	-4%	5,669,738
Employee costs	760,508	875,664	840,503	61,013	556,655	630,377	(73,722)	-12%	875,664
Remuneration of Councillors	60,406	68,229	68,229	4,963	43,636	51,172	(7,536)	-15%	68,229
Depreciation & asset impairment	347,718	492,913	492,870	34,187	307,125	369,652	(62,527)	-17%	492,913
Finance charges	69,946	84,328	84,328	-	18,875	63,246	(44,371)	-70%	84,328
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2,100,429	1,652,204	2,492,372	200,482	1,952,344	1,869,294	83,050	4%	1,652,204
Transfers and subsidies	742	19,502	19,502	238	711	14,626	(13,915)	-95%	19,502
Other expenditure	1,413,768	1,642,907	1,727,491	142,295	1,149,405	1,345,535	(196,129)	-15%	1,642,907
Total Expenditure	4,753,517	4,835,746	5,725,296	443,178	4,028,752	4,343,903	(315,150)	-7%	4,835,746
Surplus/(Deficit)	250,786	833,992	838,362	419,857	676,738	578,841	97,897	17%	833,992
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	436,368	441,638	388,743	7,455	7,455	291,558	####	-97%	441,638
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	687,154	1,275,630	1,227,105	427,312	684,193	870,398	(186,205)	-21%	1,275,630
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	687,154	1,275,630	1,227,105	427,312	684,193	870,398	(186,205)	-21%	1,275,630
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	221,638	626,870	519,447	17,180	144,989	419,623	(274,634)	-65%	626,870
Capital transfers recognised	215,598	429,365	328,349	8,451	123,826	246,262	(122,436)	-50%	429,365
Borrowing (633)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3,466	182,945	183,538	1,989	5,928	167,691	(161,763)	-96%	182,945
Total sources of capital funds	218,431	612,310	511,887	10,439	129,754	413,953	(284,198)	-69%	612,310
Financial position									
Total current assets	1,016,810	1,142,213	1,192,639		1,996,985				1,142,213
Total non current assets	8,522,331	10,104,462	9,997,039		(133,192)				10,104,462
Total current liabilities	1,953,306	(292,151)	342,327		796,933				(292,151)
Total non current liabilities	502,982	822,587	(822,587)		(1,469)				(277,413)
Community wealth/Equity	6,757,376	4,953,149	(8,729,650)		645,264				4,953,149
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1,623,402	3,507,424	3,445,148	-	398,169	2,583,861	2,185,692	85%	3,507,424
Net cash from (used) investing	14,807,573	(620,670)	525,647	17,180	144,989	424,273	279,284	66%	633,070
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	16,430,975	2,886,755	3,970,795	-	543,158	3,008,134	2,464,976	82%	4,140,495
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	424,848	323,835	153,385	5,402	220,281	104,694	791,502	5,235,143	7,259,090
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	517,566	(13,174)	(821)	(1,899)	2,918	10,201	103,100	233,804	851,695

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		918,832	1,046,379	1,044,321	132,051	776,866	783,241	(6,375)	-1%	1,046,379
Executive and council		17,428	31,114	25,928	14	12,380	19,446	(7,066)	-36%	31,114
Finance and administration		901,404	1,015,265	1,018,393	132,038	764,487	763,795	691	0%	1,015,265
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		29,120	29,822	30,637	1,519	10,638	22,978	(12,340)	-54%	29,822
Community and social services		1,373	4,585	5,250	1,524	2,517	3,937	(1,421)	-36%	4,585
Sport and recreation		505	531	631	17	216	473	(258)	-54%	531
Public safety		17,887	20,978	20,978	415	1,504	15,734	(14,230)	-90%	20,978
Housing		9,355	3,728	3,778	(436)	6,402	2,834	3,568	126%	3,728
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		378,794	481,455	481,355	10,227	191,546	361,016	(169,470)	-47%	481,455
Planning and development		221,723	267,676	267,576	710	125,995	200,682	(74,687)	-37%	267,676
Road transport		157,071	213,778	213,778	9,517	65,551	160,334	(94,782)	-59%	213,778
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		3,969,881	4,448,721	5,241,088	716,726	3,766,560	3,930,816	(164,256)	-4%	4,448,721
Energy sources		2,420,841	2,617,598	3,452,015	268,536	2,345,774	2,589,011	(243,237)	-9%	2,617,598
Water management		1,005,810	1,062,132	1,019,182	283,023	794,883	764,386	30,497	4%	1,062,132
Waste water management		257,988	483,063	483,063	86,298	388,269	362,297	25,972	7%	483,063
Waste management		285,242	285,929	286,829	78,869	237,634	215,122	22,512	10%	285,929
Other	4	144,044	105,000	155,000	9,966	120,435	116,250	4,185	4%	105,000
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5,440,671	6,111,376	6,952,401	870,490	4,866,045	5,214,301	(348,256)	-7%	6,111,376
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		532,815	854,241	857,907	47,439	399,460	643,535	(244,075)	-38%	838,307
Executive and council		228,873	295,708	292,364	18,856	158,380	219,378	(60,998)	-28%	295,708
Finance and administration		296,867	550,566	557,282	27,971	235,680	417,961	(182,281)	-44%	550,566
Internal audit		7,075	7,967	8,261	612	5,400	6,196	(796)	-13%	(7,967)
Community and public safety		412,156	519,756	502,470	37,400	322,267	377,485	(55,218)	-15%	(161,944)
Community and social services		46,451	75,970	71,729	3,840	33,570	53,804	(20,234)	-38%	75,970
Sport and recreation		39,948	102,936	97,814	3,001	27,768	73,525	(45,757)	-62%	102,936
Public safety		310,483	318,363	310,593	29,251	249,185	233,406	15,779	7%	(318,363)
Housing		15,275	22,487	22,334	1,307	11,744	16,751	(5,006)	-30%	(22,487)
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		142,638	229,091	288,366	23,498	149,624	216,620	(66,996)	-31%	229,091
Planning and development		50,208	80,402	80,588	3,745	37,342	60,441	(23,099)	-38%	80,402
Road transport		88,977	142,944	202,034	19,476	109,635	151,871	(42,236)	-28%	142,944
Environmental protection		3,453	5,744	5,744	277	2,647	4,308	(1,661)	-39%	5,744
Trading services		4,087,096	3,706,102	4,549,998	277,172	2,849,554	3,461,346	(611,792)	-18%	3,706,102
Energy sources		3,078,194	2,037,927	2,873,109	214,445	2,068,514	2,155,075	(86,561)	-4%	2,037,927
Water management		633,450	911,406	920,769	24,483	415,439	738,630	(323,191)	-44%	911,406
Waste water management		145,989	446,704	446,504	21,752	198,723	335,062	(136,339)	-41%	446,704
Waste management		229,462	310,066	309,616	16,492	166,878	232,578	(65,700)	-28%	310,066
Other		21	999	999	—	22	749	(727)	-97%	999
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,174,726	5,310,189	6,199,738	385,508	3,720,926	4,699,735	(978,809)	-21%	4,612,555
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		265,945	801,188	752,663	484,982	1,145,119	514,566	630,553	123%	1,498,821

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		918,832	1,046,379	1,044,321	132,051	776,866	783,241	(6,375)	-1%	1,046,379
Executive and council		17,428	31,114	25,928	14	12,380	19,446	(7,066)	(0)	31,114
Mayor and Council		17,250	21,114	21,114	-	12,337	15,835	(3,498)	(0)	21,114
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		178	10,000	4,814	14	43	3,611	(3,568)	(0)	10,000
Finance and administration		901,404	1,015,265	1,018,393	132,038	764,487	763,795	691	0	1,015,265
Administrative and Corporate Support		1,442	46	3,174	178	649	2,381	(1,732)	(0)	46
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		899,350	1,013,362	1,013,362	131,811	763,457	760,021	3,436	0	1,013,362
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		611	449	449	48	381	337	44	0	449
Information Technology		-	12	12	-	-	9	(9)	(0)	12
Legal Services		-	1,387	1,387	-	-	1,041	(1,041)	(0)	1,387
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	9	9	-	-	7	(7)	(0)	9
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		29,120	29,822	30,637	1,519	10,638	22,978	(12,340)	(0)	29,822
Community and social services		1,373	4,585	5,250	1,524	2,517	3,937	(1,421)	(0)	4,585
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,137	399	1,299	74	773	974	(200)	(0)	399
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		195	2,298	2,298	1,440	1,683	1,723	(40)	(0)	2,298
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		1	-	0	-	0	0	0	0	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		41	1,889	1,654	10	60	1,240	(1,180)	(0)	1,889
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		505	531	631	17	216	473	(258)	(0)	531
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		61	312	312	-	1	234	(234)	(0)	312
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		444	219	319	17	215	239	(24)	(0)	219
Public safety		17,887	20,978	20,978	415	1,504	15,734	(14,230)	(0)	20,978
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		3,414	19,262	19,262	377	1,377	14,447	(13,069)	(0)	19,262
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		14,473	1,716	1,716	38	126	1,287	(1,161)	(0)	1,716
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		9,355	3,728	3,778	(436)	6,402	2,834	3,568	0	3,728
Housing		9,355	3,728	3,778	(436)	6,402	2,834	3,568	0	3,728
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		378,794	481,455	481,355	10,227	191,546	361,016	(169,470)	(0)	481,455
Planning and development		221,723	267,676	267,576	710	125,995	200,682	(74,687)	(0)	267,676

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	1,432	3,894	3,894	7	65	2,920	(2,856)	(0)	3,894	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	10,786	8,006	7,906	226	2,285	5,929	(3,645)	(0)	8,006	
Project Management Unit	209,505	255,777	255,777	477	123,646	191,832	(68,187)	(0)	255,777	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	157,071	213,778	213,778	9,517	65,551	160,334	(94,782)	(0)	213,778	
Public Transport	157,071	213,649	213,649	9,517	65,551	160,237	(94,686)	(0)	213,649	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	-	129	129	-	-	97	(97)	(0)	129	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	3,969,881	4,448,721	5,241,088	716,726	3,766,560	3,930,816	(164,256)	(0)	4,448,721	
Energy sources	2,420,841	2,617,598	3,452,015	268,536	2,345,774	2,589,011	(243,237)	(0)	2,617,598	
Electricity	2,420,841	2,617,598	3,452,015	268,536	2,345,774	2,589,011	(243,237)	(0)	2,617,598	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	1,005,810	1,062,132	1,019,182	283,023	794,883	764,386	30,497	0	1,062,132	
Water Treatment	-	434,941	434,941	-	-	326,205	(326,205)	(0)	434,941	
Water Distribution	1,005,810	627,191	584,241	283,023	794,883	438,181	356,702	0	627,191	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	257,988	483,063	483,063	86,298	388,269	362,297	25,972	0	483,063	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	257,967	269,242	269,242	86,298	388,269	201,932	186,337	0	269,242	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	21	213,820	213,820	-	-	160,365	(160,365)	(0)	213,820	
Waste management	285,242	285,929	286,829	78,869	237,634	215,122	22,512	0	285,929	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	155,949	158,035	158,035	13,637	121,519	118,526	2,993	0	158,035	
Solid Waste Removal	129,293	127,894	128,794	65,232	116,115	96,596	19,519	0	127,894	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	144,044	105,000	155,000	9,966	120,435	116,250	4,185	0	105,000	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	144,044	105,000	155,000	9,966	120,435	116,250	4,185	0	105,000	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5,440,671	6,111,376	6,952,401	870,490	4,866,045	5,214,301	(348,256)	(0)	6,111,376
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		532,815	854,241	857,907	47,439	399,460	643,535	(244,075)	(0)	838,307
Executive and council		228,873	295,708	292,364	18,856	158,380	219,378	(60,998)	(0)	295,708
Mayor and Council		141,252	161,330	168,610	10,438	89,996	126,561	(36,565)	(0)	161,330
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		87,621	134,378	123,754	8,418	68,384	92,817	(24,433)	(0)	134,378
Finance and administration		296,867	550,566	557,282	27,971	235,680	417,961	(182,281)	(0)	550,566
Administrative and Corporate Support		24,079	29,735	29,648	1,913	17,244	22,236	(4,992)	(0)	29,735
Asset Management		20,694	-	-	1,724	15,520	-	15,520	#DIV/0!	-
Finance		123,362	399,805	395,583	11,797	107,388	296,688	(189,299)	(0)	399,805
Fleet Management		-	14	14	-	-	11	(11)	(0)	14
Human Resources		15,514	25,937	24,937	1,256	10,202	18,703	(8,501)	(0)	25,937
Information Technology		20,565	28,643	28,643	4,764	23,157	21,482	1,675	0	28,643
Legal Services		28,123	23,659	35,659	1,466	15,925	26,744	(10,820)	(0)	23,659
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		64,530	40,343	40,213	5,051	44,857	30,159	14,698	0	40,343
Risk Management		-	2,274	2,430	-	1,387	1,822	(436)	(0)	2,274
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	154	154	-	-	115	(115)	(0)	154
Internal audit		7,075	7,967	8,261	612	5,400	6,196	(796)	(0)	(7,967)
Governance Function		7,075	7,967	8,261	612	5,400	6,196	(796)	(0)	(7,967)
Community and public safety		412,156	519,796	502,470	37,400	322,267	377,485	(55,218)	(0)	(161,944)
Community and social services		46,451	75,970	71,729	3,840	33,570	53,804	(20,234)	(0)	75,970
Aged Care		-	14	14	-	-	11	(11)	(0)	14
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7,101	8,896	8,905	522	5,066	6,686	(1,620)	(0)	8,896
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Community Halls and Facilities	19,285	39,305	37,095	1,666	13,671	27,822	(14,150)	(0)	39,305
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	5	66	66	-	35	50	(15)	(0)	66
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	20,060	27,689	25,648	1,652	14,797	19,236	(4,439)	(0)	27,689
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	39,948	102,936	97,814	3,001	27,768	73,525	(45,757)	(0)	102,936
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	25,351	42,564	38,714	1,913	17,320	29,200	(11,880)	(0)	42,564
Recreational Facilities	4,974	12,242	12,070	413	4,154	9,053	(4,899)	(0)	12,242
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9,622	48,130	47,030	676	6,294	35,272	(28,978)	(0)	48,130
Public safety	310,483	318,363	310,593	29,251	249,185	233,406	15,779	0	(318,363)
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	1,884	1,901	1,901	-	1,057	1,426	(369)	(0)	(1,901)
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	125,304	136,543	134,443	14,288	97,660	101,088	(3,428)	(0)	(136,543)
Licensing and Control of Animals	152,068	125,634	122,268	12,480	126,811	91,721	35,090	0	(125,634)
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	31,228	47,285	44,981	2,483	23,657	33,921	(10,264)	(0)	(47,285)
Pounds	-	7,000	7,000	-	-	5,250	(5,250)	(0)	(7,000)
Housing	15,275	22,487	22,334	1,307	11,744	16,751	(5,006)	(0)	(22,487)
Housing	15,275	22,487	22,334	1,307	11,744	16,751	(5,006)	(0)	(22,487)
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	142,638	229,091	288,366	23,498	149,624	216,620	(66,996)	(0)	229,091
Planning and development	50,208	80,402	80,588	3,745	37,342	60,441	(23,099)	(0)	80,402
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	1,836	2,243	1,821	151	1,361	1,365	(4)	(0)	2,243
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	18,745	34,368	34,589	1,282	15,204	25,941	(10,737)	(0)	34,368
Regional Planning and Development	3,442	6,363	6,363	-	247	4,772	(4,526)	(0)	6,363
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	26,185	37,428	37,816	2,311	20,517	28,362	(7,845)	(0)	37,428
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	13	-	13	#DIV/0!	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	88,977	142,944	202,034	19,476	109,635	151,871	(42,236)	(0)	142,944
Public Transport	35,694	67,876	100,235	13,197	47,628	75,176	(27,548)	(0)	67,876
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	53,283	75,068	101,799	6,279	62,007	76,694	(14,688)	(0)	75,068
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	3,453	5,744	5,744	277	2,647	4,308	(1,661)	(0)	5,744
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	3,453	5,744	5,744	277	2,647	4,308	(1,661)	(0)	5,744
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	4,087,096	3,706,102	4,549,998	277,172	2,849,554	3,461,346	(611,792)	(0)	3,706,102
Energy sources	3,078,194	2,037,927	2,873,109	214,445	2,068,514	2,155,075	(86,561)	(0)	2,037,927
Electricity	3,068,139	2,033,250	2,868,512	214,309	2,066,175	2,151,409	(85,234)	(0)	2,033,250
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10,056	4,677	4,597	135	2,338	3,666	(1,328)	(0)	4,677
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	633,450	911,406	920,769	24,483	415,439	738,630	(323,191)	(0)	911,406
Water Treatment	0	-	-	0	0	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Water Distribution	633,450	911,406	920,769	24,483	415,439	738,630	(323,191)	(0)	911,406
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	145,989	446,704	446,504	21,752	198,723	335,062	(136,339)	(0)	446,704
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	145,862	280,275	280,075	21,748	198,528	210,240	(11,712)	(0)	280,275

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Storm Water Management	127	20	20	5	195	15	180	0	20
Waste Water Treatment	—	166,410	166,410	—	1	124,807	(124,807)	(0)	166,410
Waste management	229,462	310,066	309,616	16,492	166,878	232,578	(65,700)	(0)	310,066
Recycling	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12,798	15,833	15,383	1,036	8,369	11,903	(3,534)	(0)	15,833
Solid Waste Removal	216,664	294,233	294,233	15,456	158,509	220,675	(62,166)	(0)	294,233
Street Cleaning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	21	999	999	—	22	749	(727)	(0)	999
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forestry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation	21	999	999	—	22	749	(727)	(0)	999
Markets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,174,726	5,310,189	6,199,738	385,508	3,720,926	4,699,735	(978,809)	(0)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		265,945	801,188	752,663	484,982	1,145,119	514,566	630,553	0

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2,420,841	2,617,598	3,452,015	268,536	2,345,774	2,589,011	(243,237)	-9.4%	2,617,598
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1,373	4,585	5,250	1,524	2,517	3,937	(1,421)	-36.1%	4,585
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		17,428	31,114	25,928	14	12,380	19,446	(7,066)	-36.3%	31,114
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		901,404	1,015,265	1,018,393	132,038	764,487	763,795	691	0.1%	1,015,265
Vote 6 - Road Transport		157,071	213,778	213,778	9,517	65,551	160,334	(94,782)	-59.1%	213,778
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		221,723	267,676	267,576	710	125,995	200,682	(74,687)	-37.2%	267,676
Vote 8 - Public Safety		17,887	20,978	20,978	415	1,504	15,734	(14,230)	-90.4%	20,978
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		505	531	631	17	216	473	(258)	-54.4%	531
Vote 10 - Housing		9,355	3,728	3,778	(436)	6,402	2,834	3,568	125.9%	3,728
Vote 11 - Water Management		1,005,810	1,062,132	1,019,182	283,023	794,883	764,386	30,497	4.0%	1,062,132
Vote 12 - Waste Management		285,242	285,929	286,829	78,869	237,634	215,122	22,512	10.5%	285,929
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		257,988	483,063	483,063	86,298	388,269	362,297	25,972	7.2%	483,063
Vote 14 - Other		144,044	105,000	155,000	9,966	120,435	116,250	4,185	3.6%	105,000
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,440,671	6,111,376	6,952,401	870,490	4,866,045	5,214,301	(348,256)	-6.7%	6,111,376
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3,078,194	2,037,927	2,873,109	214,445	2,068,514	2,155,075	(86,561)	-4.0%	2,037,927
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		46,451	75,970	71,729	3,840	33,570	53,804	(20,234)	-37.6%	75,970
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		3,453	5,744	5,744	277	2,647	4,308	(1,661)	-38.6%	5,744
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		228,873	295,708	292,364	18,856	158,380	219,378	(60,998)	-27.8%	295,708
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		276,173	548,292	554,852	26,246	218,773	416,139	(197,366)	-47.4%	548,292
Vote 6 - Road Transport		88,977	142,944	202,034	19,476	109,635	151,871	(42,236)	-27.8%	142,944
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		50,208	82,677	83,018	3,745	38,729	62,263	(23,535)	-37.8%	82,677
Vote 8 - Public Safety		310,483	318,363	310,593	29,251	249,185	233,406	15,779	6.8%	318,363
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		39,948	102,936	97,814	3,001	27,768	73,525	(45,757)	-62.2%	102,936
Vote 10 - Housing		15,275	22,487	22,334	1,307	11,744	16,751	(5,006)	-29.9%	22,487
Vote 11 - Water Management		633,450	911,406	920,769	24,483	415,439	738,630	(323,191)	-43.8%	911,406
Vote 12 - Waste Management		229,462	310,066	309,616	16,492	166,878	232,578	(65,700)	-28.2%	310,066
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		145,989	446,704	446,504	21,752	198,723	335,062	(136,339)	-40.7%	446,704
Vote 14 - Other		20,714	999	999	1,724	15,542	749	14,793	1975.4%	999
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		7,075	7,967	8,261	612	5,400	6,196	(796)	-12.8%	7,967
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,174,726	5,310,189	6,199,738	385,508	3,720,926	4,699,735	(978,809)	-20.8%	5,310,189
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	265,945	801,188	752,663	484,982	1,145,119	514,566	630,553	122.5%	801,188

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2,420,841	2,617,598	3,452,015	268,536	2,345,774	2,589,011	(243,237)	-9%
1.1 - Electricity		2,420,841	2,617,598	3,452,015	268,536	2,345,774	2,589,011	(243,237)	-9%
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1,373	4,585	5,250	1,524	2,517	3,937	(1,421)	-36%
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		41	1,889	1,654	10	60	1,240	(1,180)	-95%
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		195	2,298	2,298	1,440	1,683	1,723	(40)	-2%
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,137	399	1,299	74	773	974	(200)	-21%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		1	-	0	-	0	0	0	35%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		17,428	31,114	25,928	14	12,380	19,446	(7,066)	-36%
4.1 - Mayor and Council		17,250	21,114	21,114	-	12,337	15,835	(3,498)	-22%
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		178	10,000	4,814	14	43	3,611	(3,568)	-99%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		901,404	1,015,265	1,018,393	132,038	764,487	763,795	691	0%
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		1,442	46	3,174	178	649	2,381	(1,732)	-73%
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		899,350	1,013,362	1,013,362	131,811	763,457	760,021	3,436	0%
5.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Human Resources		611	449	449	48	381	337	44	13%
5.6 - Information Technology		-	12	12	-	-	9	(9)	-100%
5.7 - Legal Services		-	1,387	1,387	-	-	1,041	(1,041)	-100%
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services		-	9	9	-	-	7	(7)	-100%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		157,071	213,778	213,778	9,517	65,551	160,334	(94,782)	-59%
6.1 - Roads		-	129	129	-	-	97	(97)	-100%
6.2 - Public Transport		157,071	213,649	213,649	9,517	65,551	160,237	(94,686)	-59%
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		221,723	267,676	267,576	710	125,995	200,682	(74,687)	-37%
7.1 - Project Management Unit		209,505	255,777	255,777	477	123,646	191,832	(68,187)	-36%
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		1,432	3,894	3,894	7	65	2,920	(2,856)	-98%
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, e		10,786	8,006	7,906	226	2,285	5,929	(3,645)	-61%
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	17,887	20,978	20,978	415	1,504	15,734	(14,230)	-90%	20,978
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	3,414	19,262	19,262	377	1,377	14,447	(13,069)	-90%	19,262
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	14,473	1,716	1,716	38	126	1,287	(1,161)	-90%	1,716
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	505	531	631	17	216	473	(258)	-54%	531
9.1 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Sport and Recreation	61	312	312	-	1	234	(234)	-100%	312
9.3 - Sport and Recreation	444	219	319	17	215	239	(24)	-10%	219
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	9,355	3,728	3,778	(436)	6,402	2,834	3,568	126%	3,728
10.1 - Housing	9,355	3,728	3,778	(436)	6,402	2,834	3,568	126%	3,728
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1,005,810	1,062,132	1,019,182	283,023	794,883	764,386	30,497	4%	1,062,132
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	434,941	434,941	-	-	326,205	(326,205)	-100%	434,941
11.2 - Water Distribution	1,005,810	627,191	584,241	283,023	794,883	438,181	356,702	81%	627,191
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	285,242	285,929	286,829	78,869	237,634	215,122	22,512	10%	285,929
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	155,949	158,035	158,035	13,637	121,519	118,526	2,993	3%	158,035
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	129,293	127,894	128,794	65,232	116,115	96,596	19,519	20%	127,894
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	257,988	483,063	483,063	86,298	388,269	362,297	25,972	7%	483,063
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	21	213,820	213,820	-	-	160,365	(160,365)	-100%	213,820
13.2 - Sewerage	257,967	269,242	269,242	86,298	388,269	201,932	186,337	92%	269,242
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	144,044	105,000	155,000	9,966	120,435	116,250	4,185	4%	105,000
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	144,044	105,000	155,000	9,966	120,435	116,250	4,185	4%	105,000
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,440,671	6,111,376	6,952,401	870,490	4,866,045	5,214,301	(348,256)	-7%	6,111,376
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3,078,194	2,037,927	2,873,109	214,445	2,068,514	2,155,075	(86,561)	-4%	2,037,927
1.1 - Electricity		3,068,139	2,033,250	2,868,512	214,309	2,066,175	2,151,409	(85,234)	-4%	2,033,250
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		10,056	4,677	4,597	135	2,338	3,666	(1,328)	-36%	4,677
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		46,451	75,970	71,729	3,840	33,570	53,804	(20,234)	-38%	75,970
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		20,060	27,689	25,648	1,652	14,797	19,236	(4,439)	-23%	27,689
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		19,285	39,305	37,095	1,666	13,671	27,822	(14,150)	-51%	39,305
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	14	14	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	14
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7,101	8,896	8,905	522	5,066	6,686	(1,620)	-24%	8,896
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		5	66	66	-	35	50	(15)	-29%	66
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		3,453	5,744	5,744	277	2,647	4,308	(1,661)	-39%	5,744
3.1 - Pollution Control		3,453	5,744	5,744	277	2,647	4,308	(1,661)	-39%	5,744
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		228,873	295,708	292,364	18,856	158,380	219,378	(60,998)	-28%	295,708
4.1 - Mayor and Council		141,252	161,330	168,610	10,438	89,996	126,561	(36,565)	-29%	161,330
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		87,621	134,378	123,754	8,418	68,384	92,817	(24,433)	-26%	134,378
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		276,173	548,292	554,852	26,246	218,773	416,139	(197,366)	-47%	548,292
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		24,079	29,735	29,648	1,913	17,244	22,236	(4,992)	-22%	29,735
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		123,362	399,805	395,583	11,797	107,388	296,688	(189,299)	-64%	399,805
5.4 - Fleet Management		-	14	14	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	14
5.5 - Human Resources		15,514	25,937	24,937	1,256	10,202	18,703	(8,501)	-45%	25,937
5.6 - Information Technology		20,565	28,643	28,643	4,764	23,157	21,482	1,675	8%	28,643
5.7 - Legal Services		28,123	23,659	35,659	1,466	15,925	26,744	(10,820)	-40%	23,659
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	154	154	-	-	115	(115)	-100%	154
5.9 - Property Services		64,530	40,343	40,213	5,051	44,857	30,159	14,698	49%	40,343
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		88,977	142,944	202,034	19,476	109,635	151,871	(42,236)	-28%	142,944
6.1 - Roads		53,283	75,068	101,799	6,279	62,007	76,694	(14,688)	-19%	75,068
6.2 - Public Transport		35,694	67,876	100,235	13,197	47,628	75,176	(27,548)	-37%	67,876
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		50,208	82,677	83,018	3,745	38,729	62,263	(23,535)	-38%	82,677
7.1 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	13	-	13	#DIV/0!	-
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		3,442	6,363	6,363	-	247	4,772	(4,526)	-95%	6,363
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		18,745	34,368	34,589	1,282	15,204	25,941	(10,737)	-41%	34,368
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, etc		26,185	37,428	37,816	2,311	20,517	28,362	(7,845)	-28%	37,428
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		1,836	2,243	1,821	151	1,361	1,365	(4)	0%	2,243
7.7 - Risk Management		-	2,274	2,430	-	1,387	1,822	(436)	-24%	2,274
7.8 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Vote 8 - Public Safety	310,483	318,363	310,593	29,251	249,185	233,406	15,779	7%	318,363
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	125,304	136,543	134,443	14,288	97,660	101,088	(3,428)	-3%	136,543
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	1,884	1,901	1,901	-	1,057	1,426	(369)	-26%	1,901
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	152,068	125,634	122,268	12,480	126,811	91,721	35,090	38%	125,634
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	31,228	47,285	44,981	2,483	23,657	33,921	(10,264)	-30%	47,285
8.7 - Pounds	-	7,000	7,000	-	-	5,250	(5,250)	-100%	7,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	39,948	102,936	97,814	3,001	27,768	73,525	(45,757)	-62%	102,936
9.1 - Sport and Recreation	25,351	42,564	38,714	1,913	17,320	29,200	(11,880)	-41%	42,564
9.2 - Sport and Recreation	4,974	12,242	12,070	413	4,154	9,053	(4,899)	-54%	12,242
9.3 - Sport and Recreation	9,622	48,130	47,030	676	6,294	35,272	(28,978)	-82%	48,130
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	15,275	22,487	22,334	1,307	11,744	16,751	(5,006)	-30%	22,487
10.1 - Housing	15,275	22,487	22,334	1,307	11,744	16,751	(5,006)	-30%	22,487
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	633,450	911,406	920,769	24,483	415,439	738,630	(323,191)	-44%	911,406
11.1 - Water Treatment	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	633,450	911,406	920,769	24,483	415,439	738,630	(323,191)	-44%	911,406
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	229,462	310,066	309,616	16,492	166,878	232,578	(65,700)	-28%	310,066
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12,798	15,833	15,383	1,036	8,369	11,903	(3,534)	-30%	15,833
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	216,664	294,233	294,233	15,456	158,509	220,675	(62,166)	-28%	294,233
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	145,989	446,704	446,504	21,752	198,723	335,062	(136,339)	-41%	446,704
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	166,410	166,410	-	1	124,807	(124,807)	-100%	166,410
13.2 - Sewerage	145,862	280,275	280,075	21,748	198,528	210,240	(11,712)	-6%	280,275
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	127	20	20	5	195	15	180	1226%	20
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	20,714	999	999	1,724	15,542	749	14,793	1975%	999
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	21	999	999	-	22	749	(727)	-97%	999
14.4 - Asset Management	20,694	-	-	1,724	15,520	-	15,520	#DIV/0!	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	7,075	7,967	8,261	612	5,400	6,196	(796)	-13%	7,967
15.1 - Governance Function	7,075	7,967	8,261	612	5,400	6,196	(796)	-13%	7,967
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,174,726	5,310,189	6,199,738	385,508	3,720,926	4,699,735	(978,809)	(0) 5,310,189
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	265,945	801,188	752,663	484,982	1,145,119	514,566	630,553	0 801,188

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		412,887	496,067	496,067	41,260	362,303	372,051	(9,748)	-3%	496,067
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,378,594	2,566,521	3,405,938	252,561	2,317,030	2,554,454	(237,424)	-9%	2,566,521
Service charges - water revenue		444,439	519,713	519,713	39,112	355,249	389,785	(34,535)	-9%	519,713
Service charges - sanitation revenue		161,447	387,019	387,019	37,742	298,603	290,264	8,339	3%	387,019
Service charges - refuse revenue		149,607	156,184	156,184	13,192	118,898	117,138	1,761	2%	156,184
Rental of facilities and equipment		9,973	11,078	12,078	1,030	9,039	9,059	(20)	0%	11,078
Interest earned - external investments		17,272	25,149	25,149	593	16,058	18,862	(2,804)	-15%	25,149
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		352,927	411,621	411,621	36,787	289,179	308,716	(19,537)	-6%	411,621
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16,284	9,369	9,269	318	909	6,952	(6,043)	-87%	9,369
Licences and permits		2,760	12,401	12,401	15	129	9,301	(9,172)	-99%	12,401
Agency services		144,023	104,983	154,983	9,969	120,447	116,238	4,210	4%	104,983
Transfers and subsidies		872,559	946,775	946,349	427,900	793,611	709,761	83,850	12%	946,775
Other revenue		31,700	16,656	20,685	2,457	22,608	15,514	7,094	46%	16,656
Gains		9,833	6,200	6,200	99	1,427	4,650	(3,223)	-69%	6,200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5,004,304	5,669,738	6,563,658	863,035	4,705,490	4,922,743	(217,253)	-4%	5,669,738
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		760,508	875,664	840,503	61,013	556,655	630,377	(73,722)	-12%	875,664
Remuneration of councillors		60,406	68,229	68,229	4,963	43,636	51,172	(7,536)	-15%	68,229
Debt impairment		790,486	793,908	793,908	66,159	595,431	595,431	(0)	0%	793,908
Depreciation & asset impairment		347,718	492,913	492,870	34,187	307,125	369,652	(62,527)	-17%	492,913
Finance charges		69,946	84,328	84,328	—	18,875	63,246	(44,371)	-70%	84,328
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,091,259	1,627,750	2,467,167	200,166	1,942,628	1,850,375	92,252	5%	1,627,750
Inventory consumed		9,170	24,454	25,205	316	9,716	18,918	(9,202)	-49%	24,454
Contracted services		394,003	610,441	684,454	54,293	350,520	513,570	(163,050)	-32%	610,441
Transfers and subsidies		742	19,502	19,502	238	711	14,626	(13,915)	-95%	19,502
Other expenditure		229,279	238,557	249,129	21,843	203,454	236,533	(33,079)	-14%	238,557
Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Expenditure		4,753,517	4,835,746	5,725,296	443,178	4,028,752	4,343,903	(315,150)	-7%	4,835,746
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		250,786	833,992	838,362	419,857	676,738	578,841	97,897	0	833,992
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		436,368	441,638	388,743	7,455	7,455	291,558	(284,102)	(0)	441,638
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		687,154	1,275,630	1,227,105	427,312	684,193	870,398			1,275,630
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		687,154	1,275,630	1,227,105	427,312	684,193	870,398			1,275,630
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		687,154	1,275,630	1,227,105	427,312	684,193	870,398			1,275,630
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		687,154	1,275,630	1,227,105	427,312	684,193	870,398			1,275,630

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		8,928	144,175	150,078	971	4,639	112,559	(107,920)	-96%	144,175
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		(123,379)	14,171	12,663	14	2,326	9,497	(7,171)	-76%	14,171
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		1,500	14,319	10,143	-	-	7,607	(7,607)	-100%	14,319
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1,700	12,369	11,569	28	2,023	8,677	(6,654)	-77%	12,369
Vote 6 - Road Transport		221,903	250,895	176,156	13,724	106,864	132,117	(25,253)	-19%	250,895
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		(524)	22,027	23,077	-	706	47,345	(46,640)	-99%	22,027
Vote 8 - Public Safety		152	23,655	23,705	976	1,738	17,779	(16,041)	-90%	23,655
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		73	11,625	9,725	-	1,581	7,294	(5,713)	-78%	11,625
Vote 10 - Housing		-	1,500	1,500	-	-	1,125	(1,125)	-100%	1,500
Vote 11 - Water Management		31,046	73,500	64,059	-	13,994	48,045	(34,050)	-71%	73,500
Vote 12 - Waste Management		(627)	1,030	4,430	-	690	3,322	(2,633)	-79%	1,030
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		80,865	57,447	32,184	1,467	10,429	24,138	(13,710)	-57%	57,447
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	157	157	-	-	118	(118)	-100%	157
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	221,638	626,870	519,447	17,180	144,989	419,623	(274,634)	-65%	626,870
Total Capital Expenditure		221,638	626,870	519,447	17,180	144,989	419,623	(274,634)	-65%	626,870
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		3,200	26,845	21,869	28	2,023	16,402	(14,379)	-88%	26,845
Executive and council		1,500	14,319	10,143	-	-	7,607	(7,607)	-100%	14,319
Finance and administration		1,700	12,369	11,569	28	2,023	8,677	(6,654)	-77%	12,369
Internal audit		-	157	157	-	-	118	(118)	-100%	157
Community and public safety		(123,154)	50,951	47,593	990	5,645	35,695	(30,050)	-84%	50,951
Community and social services		(123,379)	14,171	12,663	14	2,326	9,497	(7,171)	-76%	14,171
Sport and recreation		73	11,625	9,725	-	1,581	7,294	(5,713)	-78%	11,625
Public safety		152	23,655	23,705	976	1,738	17,779	(16,041)	-90%	23,655
Housing		-	1,500	1,500	-	-	1,125	(1,125)	-100%	1,500
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		221,380	272,922	199,233	13,724	107,569	179,462	(71,893)	-40%	272,922
Planning and development		(524)	22,027	23,077	-	706	47,345	(46,640)	-99%	22,027
Road transport		221,903	250,895	176,156	13,724	106,864	132,117	(25,253)	-19%	250,895
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		120,212	276,152	250,752	2,438	29,751	188,064	(158,313)	-84%	276,152
Energy sources		8,928	144,175	150,078	971	4,639	112,559	(107,920)	-96%	144,175
Water management		31,046	73,500	64,059	-	13,994	48,045	(34,050)	-71%	73,500
Waste water management		80,865	57,447	32,184	1,467	10,429	24,138	(13,710)	-57%	57,447
Waste management		(627)	1,030	4,430	-	690	3,322	(2,633)	-79%	1,030
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	221,638	626,870	519,447	17,180	144,989	419,623	(274,634)	-65%	626,870
Funded by:										
National Government		215,364	426,758	325,551	8,451	123,826	244,163	(120,337)	-49%	426,758
Provincial Government		-	320	511	-	-	384	(384)	-100%	320
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(National / Provincial/Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		234	2,287	2,287	-	-	1,715	(1,715)	-100%	2,287
Transfers recognised - capital		215,598	429,365	328,349	8,451	123,826	246,262	(122,436)	-50%	429,365
Borrowing		(633)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6	3,466	182,945	183,538	1,989	5,928	167,691	(161,763)	-96%	182,945
Total Capital Funding		218,431	612,310	511,887	10,439	129,754	413,953	(284,198)	-69%	612,310

References:

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 March

[illegible]

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

7.1 - Project Management Unit							-	
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development							-	
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning							-	
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer							-	
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities							-	
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)							-	
7.7 - Risk Management							-	
7.8 - Billboards							-	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection							-	
8.2 - Cleansing							-	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances							-	
8.4 - Civil Defence							-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals							-	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							-	
8.7 - Pounds							-	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Sport and Recreation							-	
9.2 - Sport and Recreation							-	
9.3 - Sport and Recreation							-	
Vote 10 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Housing							-	
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Treatment							-	
11.2 - Water Distribution							-	
11.3 - Water Storage							-	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							-	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal							-	
12.3 - Street Cleaning							-	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment							-	
13.2 - Sewerage							-	
13.3 - Public Toilets							-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management							-	
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets							-	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

14.2 - Health Services							-		
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation							-		
14.4 - Asset Management							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
					</				

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Vote 6 - Road Transport	221,903	250,895	176,156	13,724	106,864	132,117	(25,253)	-19%	250,895	
6.1 - Roads	122,363	158,601	129,044	6,984	78,901	96,783	(17,883)	-18%	158,601	
6.2 - Public Transport	96,333	77,683	39,552	-	12,728	29,664	(16,936)	-57%	77,683	
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	3,207	14,560	7,560	6,740	15,235	5,670	9,565	169%	14,560	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	(524)	22,027	23,077	-	706	47,345	(46,640)	-99%	22,027	
7.1 - Project Management Unit	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	68	13,740	14,790	-	706	41,130	(40,424)	-98%	13,740	
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	(633)	6,000	6,000	-	-	4,500	(4,500)	-100%	6,000	
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	2,287	2,287	-	-	1,715	(1,715)	-100%	2,287	
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	152	23,655	23,705	976	1,738	17,779	(16,041)	-90%	23,655	
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	12,360	11,960	812	812	8,970	(8,158)	-91%	12,360	
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	1,600	1,100	14	14	825	(811)	-98%	1,600	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	152	6,515	7,465	75	749	5,599	(4,850)	-87%	6,515	
8.7 - Pounds	-	3,180	3,180	75	164	2,385	(2,221)	-93%	3,180	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	73	11,625	9,725	-	1,581	7,294	(5,713)	-78%	11,625	
9.1 - Sport and Recreation	-	1,510	1,610	-	49	1,208	(1,159)	-96%	1,510	
9.2 - Sport and Recreation	74	115	115	-	16	86	(71)	-82%	115	
9.3 - Sport and Recreation	(1)	10,000	8,000	-	1,516	6,000	(4,484)	-75%	10,000	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Housing	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	1,125	(1,125)	-100%	1,500	
10.1 - Housing	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	1,125	(1,125)	-100%	1,500	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Water Management	31,046	73,500	64,059	-	13,994	48,045	(34,050)	-71%	73,500	
11.1 - Water Treatment	10,115	22,000	18,100	-	8,322	13,575	(5,253)	-39%	22,000	
11.2 - Water Distribution	20,930	50,500	45,959	-	5,672	34,470	(28,798)	-84%	50,500	
11.3 - Water Storage	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	(627)	1,030	4,430	-	690	3,322	(2,633)	-79%	1,030	
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	(627)	1,000	4,400	-	690	3,300	(2,610)	-79%	1,000	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	30	30	-	-	23	(23)	-100%	30	
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	80,865	57,447	32,184	1,467	10,429	24,138	(13,710)	-57%	57,447
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	76,094	53,447	29,088	412	7,707	21,816	(14,109)	-65%	53,447
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	4,770	4,000	3,097	1,054	2,722	2,323	400	17%	4,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	157	157	-	-	118	(118)	-100%	157
15.1 - Governance Function	-	157	157	-	-	118	(118)	-100%	157
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	221,638	626,870	519,447	17,180	144,989	419,623	(274,634)	(0)	626,870
Total Capital Expenditure	221,638	626,870	519,447	17,180	144,989	419,623	(274,634)	(0)	626,870

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		3,551,634	372,595	424,970	1,995,325	372,595
Call investment deposits		(3,047,205)	941,401	941,401	(963,592)	941,401
Consumer debtors		341,087	190,431	190,431	697,022	190,431
Other debtors		135,862	111,174	111,174	250,073	111,174
Current portion of long-term receivables		303	1,054	1,054	–	1,054
Inventory		35,129	(474,443)	(476,391)	18,157	(474,443)
Total current assets		1,016,810	1,142,213	1,192,639	1,996,985	1,142,213
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		1,290	–	–	–	–
Investments		815	952	952	–	952
Investment property		146,733	388,920	388,920	(5,050)	388,920
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		8,372,149	9,713,570	9,606,232	(128,129)	9,713,570
Biological		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		(31)	873	788	(13)	873
Other non-current assets		1,374	147	147	–	147
Total non current assets		8,522,331	10,104,462	9,997,039	(133,192)	10,104,462
TOTAL ASSETS		9,539,141	11,246,675	11,189,679	1,863,793	11,246,675
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		(5,882)	(96,103)	96,103	(18,445)	(96,103)
Consumer deposits		55,845	(52,789)	52,789	4,404	(52,789)
Trade and other payables		1,698,148	(169,126)	219,301	810,974	(169,126)
Provisions		205,194	25,867	(25,867)	–	25,867
Total current liabilities		1,953,306	(292,151)	342,327	796,933	(292,151)
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		358,255	550,000	(550,000)	(1,469)	(550,000)
Provisions		144,727	272,587	(272,587)	–	272,587
Total non current liabilities		502,982	822,587	(822,587)	(1,469)	(277,413)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,456,288	530,436	(480,261)	795,464	(569,564)
NET ASSETS	2	7,082,853	10,716,239	11,669,940	1,068,329	11,816,239
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6,839,878	8,071,915	(5,612,882)	645,264	8,071,915
Reserves		(82,502)	(3,118,766)	(3,116,768)	–	(3,118,766)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6,757,376	4,953,149	(8,729,650)	645,264	4,953,149

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		—	391,893	391,893	—	—	293,920	(293,920)	-100%	391,893
Service charges		—	2,867,255	2,867,255	—	—	2,150,441	#####	-100%	2,867,255
Other revenue		—	154,489	154,489	—	—	115,866	(115,866)	-100%	154,489
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		19,675	946,775	946,349	—	1,531	709,761	(708,231)	-100%	946,775
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		1,611,529	1,068,188	1,056,513	—	396,382	792,385	(396,003)	-50%	1,068,188
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(7,801)	(1,817,345)	(1,867,520)	—	257	(1,400,640)	#####	100%	(1,817,345)
Finance charges		—	(84,328)	(84,328)	—	—	(63,246)	(63,246)	100%	(84,328)
Transfers and Grants		—	(19,502)	(19,502)	—	—	(14,626)	(14,626)	100%	(19,502)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1,623,402	3,507,424	3,445,148	—	398,169	2,583,861	#####	85%	3,507,424
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	6,200	6,200	—	—	4,650	(4,650)	-100%	6,200
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Capital assets		14,807,573	(626,870)	519,447	17,180	144,989	419,623	274,634	65%	626,870
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		14,807,573	(620,670)	525,647	17,180	144,989	424,273	279,284	66%	633,070
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		16,430,975	2,886,755	3,970,795	17,180	543,158	3,008,134			4,140,495
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		—	—	—		—	—			—
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		16,430,975	2,886,755	3,970,795		543,158	3,008,134			4,140,495

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M09 March

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M09 March

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.5%	11.9%	10.1%	0.5%	3.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		-0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		30.3%	5.7%	2.7%	122.6%	-16.5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		-434.2%	-17.6%	17.6%	0.0%	17.6%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	52.1%	-391.0%	348.4%	250.6%	-391.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		25.8%	-449.8%	399.1%	129.5%	-449.8%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		9.6%	5.3%	4.6%	20.1%	5.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		15.2%	15.4%	12.8%	11.8%	15.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		8.3%	10.2%	8.8%	0.4%	2.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>					
Borrowing		358,255	550,000	(550,000)	(1,469)
Total Assets		9,539,141	11,246,675	11,189,679	1,863,793
Employee related costs		760,508	875,664	840,503	556,655
Repairs & Maintenance					875,664
Interest (finance charges)		69,946	84,328	84,328	18,875
Principal paid					84,328
Depreciation		347,718	492,913	492,870	68,229
Operating expenditure		4,753,517	4,835,746	5,725,296	4,028,752
Total Capital Expenditure		221,638	626,870	519,447	144,989
Borrowed funding for capital		(633)			
Debt		2,050,521	284,771	(234,596)	791,060
Equity		6,757,376	4,953,149	(8,729,650)	645,264
Reserves		(82,502)	(3,118,766)	(3,116,768)	(3,118,766)
Borrowing		358,255	550,000	(550,000)	(1,469)
Current assets		1,016,810	1,142,213	1,192,639	1,996,985
Current liabilities		1,953,306	(292,151)	342,327	796,933
Monetary assets		504,429	1,313,996	1,366,370	1,031,733
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5,004,304	5,669,738	6,563,658	4,705,490
Transfers and subsidies		872,559	946,775	946,349	793,611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		436,368	441,638	388,743	7,455
Debt service payments					(84,328)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		478,542	302,660	302,660	947,095
Annual services revenue		3,134,086	3,629,436	4,468,854	3,089,780
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	505,245	1,314,948	1,367,323	1,031,733
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)					1,314,948
Longstanding debtors outstanding		1,290			
Longstanding debtors recovered					
Attorney collections					

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22									
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
R thousands											
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	53,087	71,507	26,886	-	24,247	26,176	169,211	1,596,004	1,967,117	1,815,637
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	82,690	60,287	15,448	-	13,752	9,877	43,350	421,859	647,263	488,838
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	41,172	38,719	15,783	-	14,376	13,599	67,159	347,913	538,721	443,047
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	15,806	20,816	9,141	-	8,457	8,313	52,900	427,686	543,119	497,356
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15,649	20,916	9,317	-	8,694	8,504	54,739	463,791	581,610	535,729
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	352	670	391	(36)	409	409	3,699	26,890	32,785	31,371
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	37,777	62,097	34,004	-	32,632	31,825	203,738	1,689,768	2,091,840	1,957,962
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	178,314	48,823	42,416	5,438	117,713	5,992	196,706	261,233	856,634	587,082
Total By Income Source	2000	424,848	323,835	153,385	5,402	220,281	104,694	791,502	5,235,143	7,259,090	6,357,022
2020/21 - totals only											
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	7,445	7,317	1,939	298	1,802	1,464	8,711	23,359	52,335	35,633
Commercial	2300	252,287	89,570	49,087	(154)	100,711	9,086	193,132	215,135	908,855	517,910
Households	2400	131,390	188,632	85,681	(1,391)	79,545	79,842	506,190	4,525,593	5,595,481	5,189,779
Other	2500	33,726	38,316	16,678	6,648	38,223	14,302	83,469	471,056	702,419	613,699
Total By Customer Group	2600	424,848	323,835	153,385	5,402	220,281	104,694	791,502	5,235,143	7,259,090	6,357,022

Notes:

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 March

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	460,415	(5)	(7)	(5)	14	-	9,684	55,873	525,968	525,968
Bulk Water	0200	4,518	-	-	-	-	-	90,233	111,696	206,447	206,447
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	604	58	662	662
Trade Creditors	0700	52,633	(13,112)	(760)	(1,845)	2,904	9,805	(1,611)	34,911	82,926	82,926
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	(57)	(54)	(49)	(0)	396	4,189	31,266	35,691	35,691
Total By Customer Type	1000	517,566	(13,174)	(821)	(1,899)	2,918	10,201	103,100	233,804	851,695	851,695

Notes:

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M09 March

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									-		-	-	-

References

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	3							-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	4							-		
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

References:

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
- Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
[insert description]								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
[insert description]								-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22				
		Approved Rollover 2020/21	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21				Budget Year 2021/22				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		45,390	58,649	58,649	4,407	36,278	43,987	(7,709)	-18%	58,649
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,205	2,185	2,185	79	1,764	1,639	125	8%	2,185
Medical Aid Contributions		1,035	1,040	1,040	35	462	780	(318)	-41%	1,040
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		3,936	3,308	3,308	333	2,964	2,481	483	19%	3,308
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		4,870	3,046	3,046	108	2,168	2,285	(117)	-5%	3,046
Sub Total - Councillors		60,406	68,229	68,229	4,963	43,638	51,172	(7,538)	-15%	68,229
% increase	4		13.0%	13.0%						13.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,585	11,299	8,741	558	3,055	6,556	(3,501)	-53%	11,289
Pension and UIF Contributions		99	481	482	8	71	361	(291)	-80%	481
Medical Aid Contributions		-	175	175	-	-	131	(131)	-100%	175
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
Housing Allowances		-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Other benefits and allowances		180	15	195	15	135	146	(11)	-7%	15
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4,864	12,017	9,594	581	3,280	7,196	(3,936)	-56%	12,017
% increase	4		147.1%	97.3%						147.1%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		497,057	553,930	519,654	41,454	375,678	389,740	(14,062)	-4%	553,930
Pension and UIF Contributions		86,611	101,893	102,754	7,459	66,856	77,066	(10,210)	-13%	101,893
Medical Aid Contributions		44,675	52,381	52,747	3,783	33,213	39,560	(6,347)	-16%	52,381
Overtime		34,496	46,904	44,985	2,553	19,655	33,738	(14,084)	-42%	46,904
Performance Bonus		34,571	40,259	40,073	1,861	24,051	30,055	(6,004)	-20%	40,259
Motor Vehicle Allowance		21,861	23,933	24,315	1,979	17,341	18,236	(895)	-5%	23,933
Cellphone Allowance		-	232	232	-	-	174	(174)	-100%	232
Housing Allowances		2,346	4,833	4,895	195	1,774	3,671	(1,897)	-52%	4,833
Other benefits and allowances		12,865	23,844	23,774	276	7,928	17,830	(9,903)	-56%	23,844
Payments in lieu of leave		25,322	106	1,580	100	3,772	1,185	2,587	218%	106
Long service awards		3,670	233	900	772	3,127	675	2,452	363%	233
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	15,000	15,000	-	-	11,250	(11,250)	-100%	15,000
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		755,644	863,647	830,909	60,432	553,395	623,182	(69,787)	-11%	863,647
% increase	4		14.3%	10.0%						14.3%
Total Parent Municipality		820,914	943,893	908,732	65,976	600,291	681,549	(81,258)	-12%	943,893
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		820,914	943,893	908,732	65,976	600,291	681,549	(81,258)	-12%	943,893
% increase	4		15.0%	10.7%						15.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		760,508	875,664	840,503	61,013	556,655	630,377	(73,722)	-12%	875,664

References:

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 March

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2021/22												2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands																
	Cash Receipts By Source															
	Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Cash Flows by Source															
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cash Payments by Type															
	Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Grants and subsidies paid - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	General expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
	Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		412,887	496,067	496,067	41,260	362,303	372,051	(9,748)	-3%	496,067
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,378,594	2,566,521	3,405,938	252,561	2,317,030	2,554,454	(237,424)	-9%	2,566,521
Service charges - water revenue		444,439	519,713	519,713	39,112	355,249	389,785	(34,535)	-9%	519,713
Service charges - sanitation revenue		161,447	177,294	177,294	19,463	137,006	290,264	(153,259)	-53%	387,019
Service charges - refuse revenue		149,607	156,184	156,184	13,192	118,898	117,138	1,761	2%	156,184
Rental of facilities and equipment		9,973	11,078	12,078	1,030	9,039	9,059	(20)	0%	11,078
Interest earned - external investments		17,272	21,054	21,054	—	12,337	18,862	(6,525)	-35%	25,149
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		352,927	411,621	411,621	36,787	289,179	308,716	(19,537)	-6%	411,621
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16,284	9,369	9,269	318	909	6,952	(6,043)	-87%	9,369
Licences and permits		2,760	12,401	12,401	15	129	9,301	(9,172)	-99%	12,401
Agency services		144,023	104,983	154,983	9,969	120,447	116,238	4,210	4%	104,983
Transfers and subsidies		872,559	946,775	946,349	427,900	793,611	709,761	83,850	12%	946,775
Other revenue		31,700	16,656	20,685	2,457	22,608	15,514	7,094	46%	16,656
Gains		9,833	6,200	6,200	99	1,427	4,650	(3,223)	-69%	6,200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5,004,304	5,455,918	6,349,837	844,162	4,540,171	4,922,743	(382,572)	-8%	5,669,738
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		760,508	875,664	840,503	61,013	556,655	630,377	(73,722)	-12%	875,664
Remuneration of councillors		60,406	68,229	68,229	4,963	43,636	51,172	(7,536)	-15%	68,229
Debt impairment		790,486	793,908	793,908	66,159	595,431	595,431	(0)	0%	793,908
Depreciation & asset impairment		347,718	454,415	454,373	30,909	278,181	369,652	(91,472)	-25%	492,913
Finance charges		69,946	84,112	84,112	—	18,867	63,246	(44,379)	-70%	84,328
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,091,259	1,627,750	2,467,167	200,166	1,942,628	1,850,375	92,252	5%	1,627,750
Inventory consumed		9,170	24,454	25,205	316	9,716	18,918	(9,202)	-49%	24,454
Contracted services		394,003	482,744	556,758	46,401	278,983	513,570	(234,587)	-46%	610,441
Transfers and subsidies		742	19,502	19,502	238	711	14,626	(13,915)	-95%	19,502
Other expenditure		229,279	221,195	231,767	19,371	176,395	236,533	(60,138)	-25%	238,557
Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Expenditure		4,753,517	4,651,974	5,541,524	429,536	3,901,203	4,343,903	(442,699)	-10%	4,835,746
Surplus/(Deficit)		250,786	803,944	808,313	414,626	638,968	578,841	60,128	10%	833,992
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		436,368	441,638	388,743	7,455	7,455	291,558	(284,102)	-97%	441,638
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)								—		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								—		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		687,154	1,245,582	1,197,057	422,082	646,423	870,398	(223,975)	-26%	1,275,630
Taxation								—		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		687,154	1,245,582	1,197,057	422,082	646,423	870,398	(223,975)	-26%	1,275,630

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Service charges			209,725	209,725	18,279	161,597	157,294	4,303	3%	215,463
Investment revenue			4,095	4,095	593	3,721	3,071	650	21%	4,961
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	213,820	213,820	18,872	165,318	160,365	4,953	3%	220,425
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation & asset impairment			38,497	38,497	3,278	28,945	28,873	72	0%	38,593
Finance charges			216	216	-	8	162	(154)	-95%	11
Contracted Services			127,697	127,697	7,892	71,537	95,772	(24,236)	-25%	95,382
Other expenditure			17,362	17,362	2,472	27,059	13,021	14,038	108%	36,079
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	183,772	183,772	13,642	127,549	137,829	(10,280)	-7%	170,065
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	30,048	30,048	5,230	37,769	22,536	(5,327)	-24%	50,359
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M09 March

Month	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	1,233,964	52,239		–		52,239	–		
August	1,233,964	52,239		16,464	#VALUE!	104,478	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
September	1,233,964	52,239		16,274	#VALUE!	156,717	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
October	1,233,964	52,239		18,049	#VALUE!	208,957	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
November	1,233,964	52,239		18,120	#VALUE!	261,196	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
December	1,233,964	52,239		21,734	#VALUE!	313,435	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
January	1,233,964	52,239		20,619	#VALUE!	365,674	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
February	1,233,964	52,239		16,549	#VALUE!	417,913	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
March	1,233,964	52,239		17,180	#VALUE!	470,152	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
April	1,233,964	52,239		629	#VALUE!	522,391	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
May	1,233,964	52,239		–		574,631	–		
June	1,233,964	52,239		–		626,870	–		
Total Capital expenditure	14,807,573	626,870	–	145,618					

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		8,057,158	139,000	133,390	4,470	35,406	100,043	64,637	64.6%	139,000
Roads Infrastructure		5,746,120	64,000	65,384	3,416	25,897	49,038	23,141	47.2%	64,000
Roads		75,912	49,000	53,992	3,416	17,792	40,494	22,702	56.1%	49,000
Road Structures		5,666,888	4,000	4,000	-	3,157	3,000	(157)	-5.2%	4,000
Road Furniture		3,182	11,000	7,392	-	4,949	5,544	595	10.7%	11,000
Capital Spares		137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		4,770	15,000	3,097	1,054	2,722	2,323	(400)	-17.2%	15,000
Drainage Collection		4,770	15,000	3,097	1,054	2,722	2,323	(400)	-17.2%	15,000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		37,414	15,150	28,600	-	2,464	21,450	18,986	88.5%	15,150
Power Plants		(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		783	4,900	5,400	-	19	4,050	4,031	99.5%	4,900
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		1,265	4,250	4,200	-	-	3,150	3,150	100.0%	4,250
Capital Spares		35,374	6,000	19,000	-	2,444	14,250	11,806	82.8%	6,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,323,468	42,350	28,609	-	-	21,457	21,457	100.0%	42,350
Dams and Weirs		-	2,000	1,650	-	-	1,238	1,238	100.0%	2,000
Boreholes		15,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1,296,634	36,150	26,959	-	-	20,220	20,220	100.0%	36,150
Distribution Points		11,295	4,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,200
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		945,281	2,500	7,300	-	4,323	5,475	1,152	21.0%	2,500
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		939,133	2,000	6,000	-	4,323	4,500	177	3.9%	2,000
Waste Water Treatment Works		6,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	500	1,300	-	-	975	975	100.0%	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		105	-	400	-	-	300	300	100.0%	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	400	-	-	300	300	100.0%	-
Waste Transfer Stations		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	1,533,512	12,711	10,711	-	1,516	8,033	6,517	81.1%	12,711
Community Facilities	1,533,493	2,711	2,711	-	-	2,033	2,033	100.0%	2,711
Halls	57,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	3,618	124	124	-	-	93	93	100.0%	124
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	454	300	300	-	-	225	225	100.0%	300
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	12,073	2,287	2,287	-	-	1,715	1,715	100.0%	2,287
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1,454,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	10,000	8,000	-	1,516	6,000	4,484	74.7%	10,000
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	10,000	8,000	-	1,516	6,000	4,484	74.7%	10,000
Capital Spares	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	1,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	1,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	5,000	5,000	-	706	3,750	3,045	81.2%	5,000
Revenue Generating	-	5,000	5,000	-	706	3,750	3,045	81.2%	5,000
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	5,000	5,000	-	706	3,750	3,045	81.2%	5,000
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	9,763	15,008	22,408	-	11,737	16,806	5,069	30.2%	15,008
Operational Buildings	9,763	15,008	22,408	-	11,737	16,806	5,069	30.2%	15,008
Municipal Offices	-	1,000	500	-	-	375	375	100.0%	1,000
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	12,458	17,458	-	11,047	13,093	2,046	15.6%	12,458
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	150	150	-	-	113	113	100.0%	150
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	68	300	300	-	-	225	225	100.0%	300
Manufacturing Plant	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	5,612	1,100	4,000	-	690	3,000	2,310	77.0%	1,100
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	3,019	10,335	10,250	-	-	7,687	7,687	100.0%	10,335
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	3,019	10,335	10,250	-	-	7,687	7,687	100.0%	10,335

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	335	250	-	-	187	187	100.0%	335
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	3,019	10,000	10,000	-	-	7,500	7,500	100.0%	10,000
Computer Equipment	7,124	7,104	7,639	28	2,023	5,729	3,706	64.7%	7,104
Computer Equipment	7,124	7,104	7,639	28	2,023	5,729	3,706	64.7%	7,104
Furniture and Office Equipment	25,048	12,268	9,288	14	90	6,966	6,876	98.7%	12,268
Furniture and Office Equipment	25,048	12,268	9,288	14	90	6,966	6,876	98.7%	12,268
Machinery and Equipment	67,069	20,575	14,339	188	341	10,754	10,413	96.8%	20,575
Machinery and Equipment	67,069	20,575	14,339	188	341	10,754	10,413	96.8%	20,575
Transport Assets	300,468	11,970	12,570	812	1,423	9,428	8,004	84.9%	11,970
Transport Assets	300,468	11,970	12,570	812	1,423	9,428	8,004	84.9%	11,970
Land	1,624,220	6,000	6,000	-	-	4,500	4,500	100.0%	6,000
Land	1,624,220	6,000	6,000	-	-	4,500	4,500	100.0%	6,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	11,628,636	239,970	231,595	5,512	53,242	173,696	120,454	69.3%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total ca

check balance	#####	-14,560,000	-7,560,000	-6,740,303	-15,234,812	-5,670,000	-14,560,000
---------------	-------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,619,154	203,756	122,178	3,103	35,903	91,633	55,730	60.8%	203,756
Roads Infrastructure		500,604	126,309	63,678	2,156	32,188	47,758	15,570	32.6%	126,309
Roads		500,604	126,309	63,678	2,156	32,188	47,758	15,570	32.6%	126,309
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		1,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	50,500	50,500	947	947	37,875	36,928	97.5%	50,500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	10,000	10,000	-	-	7,500	7,500	100.0%	10,000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	30,500	30,500	-	-	22,875	22,875	100.0%	30,500
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	10,000	10,000	947	947	7,500	6,553	87.4%	10,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		18,208	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18,208	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,099,038	25,947	8,000	-	2,768	6,000	3,232	53.9%	25,947
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		1,099,038	25,947	8,000	-	2,768	6,000	3,232	53.9%	25,947
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		89	2,000	2,000	-	-	1,500	1,500	100.0%	2,000
Community Facilities		89	2,000	2,000	-	-	1,500	1,500	100.0%	2,000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	2,000	2,000	-	-	1,500	1,500	100.0%	2,000
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	800	5,250	-	-	33,975	33,975	100.0%	800	
Revenue Generating	-	800	5,250	-	-	33,975	33,975	100.0%	800	
Improved Property	-	300	4,750	-	-	33,600	33,600	100.0%	300	
Unimproved Property	-	500	500	-	-	375	375	100.0%	500	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	12,896	5,230	4,430	-	-	3,323	3,323	100.0%	5,230	
Operational Buildings	12,896	5,230	4,430	-	-	3,323	3,323	100.0%	5,230	
Municipal Offices	12,896	5,230	4,430	-	-	3,323	3,323	100.0%	5,230	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	(340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	(340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1,631,799	211,786	133,858	3,103	35,903	130,431	94,528	72.5%	211,786

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5,714	139,346	139,346	99	2,933	102,649	99,716	97.1%	139,346
Roads Infrastructure		21	72	72	-	22	54	33	60.1%	72
Roads		21	72	72	-	22	54	33	60.1%	72
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		29	524	524	-	-	393	393	100.0%	524
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		29	516	516	-	-	387	387	100.0%	516
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	8	8	-	-	6	6	100.0%	8
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,434	135,450	135,450	99	2,802	99,727	96,924	97.2%	135,450
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		473	1,055	1,055	-	-	791	791	100.0%	1,055
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	127,697	127,697	-	-	95,772	95,772	100.0%	127,697
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3,961	6,698	6,698	99	2,802	3,163	361	11.4%	6,698
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,230	2,300	2,300	-	109	1,725	1,616	93.7%	2,300
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1,230	2,300	2,300	-	109	1,725	1,616	93.7%	2,300
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1,000	1,000	-	-	750	750	100.0%	1,000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	1,000	1,000	-	-	750	750	100.0%	1,000
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	281	281	-	29	211	182	86.2%	281
Community Facilities	-	281	281	-	29	211	182	86.2%	281
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	281	281	-	29	211	182	86.2%	281
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	200	200	-	-	150	150	100.0%	200
Revenue Generating	-	200	200	-	-	150	150	100.0%	200
Improved Property	-	200	200	-	-	150	150	100.0%	200
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,110	1,776	1,776	134	831	1,332	501	37.6%	1,776
Operational Buildings	502	820	820	31	210	615	406	65.9%	820
Municipal Offices	333	626	626	30	291	470	179	38.0%	626
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	169	194	194	1	(81)	146	227	155.9%	194
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	608	956	956	102	621	717	96	13.3%	956
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	608	956	956	102	621	717	96	13.3%	956
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5,357	4,164	4,164	-	2,635	3,123	488	15.6%	4,164
Computer Equipment		5,357	4,164	4,164	-	2,635	3,123	488	15.6%	4,164
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1,557	1,557	12	63	1,168	1,105	94.6%	1,557
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1,557	1,557	12	63	1,168	1,105	94.6%	1,557
Machinery and Equipment		1,130	3,460	1,460	30	401	1,325	924	69.7%	3,460
Machinery and Equipment		1,130	3,460	1,460	30	401	1,325	924	69.7%	3,460
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	13,311	150,785	148,785	273	6,892	109,958	103,065	93.7%	150,785

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		271,743	159,193	159,193	24,778	223,006	119,394	(103,611)	-86.8%	159,193
Roads Infrastructure		36,392	-	-	5,166	46,492	-	(46,492)	#DIV/0!	-
Roads		36,392	-	-	5,166	46,492	-	(46,492)	#DIV/0!	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		96,916	51,035	51,035	8,076	72,687	38,276	(34,411)	-89.9%	51,035
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		96,916	51,035	51,035	8,076	72,687	38,276	(34,411)	-89.9%	51,035
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		42,147	108,158	108,158	3,512	31,610	81,118	49,508	61.0%	108,158
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		7,583	-	-	632	5,687	-	(5,687)	#DIV/0!	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		0	-	-	0	0	-	(0)	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		-	38,497	38,497	-	-	28,873	28,873	100.0%	38,497
Distribution		34,564	69,660	69,660	2,880	25,923	52,245	26,322	50.4%	69,660
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		96,289	-	-	8,024	72,217	-	(72,217)	#DIV/0!	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		96,289	-	-	8,024	72,217	-	(72,217)	#DIV/0!	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	9,154	-	-	561	5,050	-	(5,050)	#DIV/0!	-
Revenue Generating	9,154	-	-	561	5,050	-	(5,050)	#DIV/0!	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	9,154	-	-	561	5,050	-	(5,050)	#DIV/0!	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	46,122	-	-	3,844	34,592	-	(34,592)	#DIV/0!	-
Operational Buildings	46,122	-	-	3,844	34,592	-	(34,592)	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Offices	46,122	-	-	3,844	34,592	-	(34,592)	#DIV/0!	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	6	-	-	1	13	-	(13)	#DIV/0!	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	6	-	-	1	13	-	(13)	#DIV/0!	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	6	-	-	1	13	-	(13)	#DIV/0!	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,190	1,079	1,079	99	893	809	(84)	-10.4%	1,079
Computer Equipment		1,190	1,079	1,079	99	893	809	(84)	-10.4%	1,079
Furniture and Office Equipment		8,083	320,679	320,636	674	6,062	240,477	234,415	97.5%	320,679
Furniture and Office Equipment		8,083	320,679	320,636	674	6,062	240,477	234,415	97.5%	320,679
Machinery and Equipment		1,998	2,188	2,188	167	1,499	1,641	142	8.7%	2,188
Machinery and Equipment		1,998	2,188	2,188	167	1,499	1,641	142	8.7%	2,188
Transport Assets		9,422	9,774	9,774	785	7,067	7,331	264	3.6%	9,774
Transport Assets		9,422	9,774	9,774	785	7,067	7,331	264	3.6%	9,774
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	347,718	492,913	492,870	30,909	278,181	369,652	91,472	24.7%	492,913

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,508,847	136,410	124,341	1,824	36,605	93,255	56,651	60.7%	136,410
Roads Infrastructure		66,177	45,360	33,703	1,412	24,944	25,277	333	1.3%	45,360
Roads		66,177	45,360	33,703	1,412	24,944	25,277	333	1.3%	45,360
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		5,809	4,000	8,000	-	4,192	6,000	1,808	30.1%	4,000
Drainage Collection		5,809	4,000	8,000	-	4,192	6,000	1,808	30.1%	4,000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,315,243	51,050	48,550	-	1,180	36,412	35,233	96.8%	51,050
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1,315,686	12,500	10,000	-	134	7,500	7,366	98.2%	12,500
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		(442)	3,000	3,000	-	-	2,250	2,250	100.0%	3,000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	35,550	35,550	-	1,046	26,663	25,617	96.1%	35,550
Water Supply Infrastructure		59,529	12,500	21,000	-	5,672	15,750	10,078	64.0%	12,500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	2,000	2,000	-	-	1,500	1,500	100.0%	2,000
Bulk Mains		6,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		41,628	10,500	19,000	-	5,672	14,250	8,578	60.2%	10,500
Distribution Points		7,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		3,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		62,088	23,500	13,088	412	616	9,816	9,200	93.7%	23,500
Pump Station		-	3,000	3,000	-	-	2,250	2,250	100.0%	3,000
Reticulation		49,461	14,500	10,000	412	575	7,500	6,925	92.3%	14,500
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		12,627	6,000	88	-	41	66	25	38.3%	6,000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	34,966	15,703	13,903	-	2,284	10,427	8,143	78.1%	15,703
Community Facilities	34,966	15,703	13,903	-	2,284	10,427	8,143	78.1%	15,703
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	856	2,177	3,077	-	-	2,308	2,308	100.0%	2,177
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	13,526	10,826	-	2,284	8,120	5,835	71.9%	13,526
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	32,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	3,350	3,000	-	-	2,250	2,250	100.0%	3,350
Revenue Generating	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	750	750	100.0%	1,000
Improved Property	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	750	750	100.0%	1,000
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	2,350	2,000	-	-	1,500	1,500	100.0%	2,350
Improved Property	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Unimproved Property	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	1,500	1,500	100.0%	2,000
Other assets	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	1,125	1,125	100.0%	1,500
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	1,125	1,125	100.0%	1,500
Staff Housing	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	1,125	1,125	100.0%	1,500
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	1,671	-	(1,671)	#DIV/0!	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	1,671	-	(1,671)	#DIV/0!	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	3,590	3,690	-	49	2,768	2,719	98.2%	3,590	3,590
Machinery and Equipment	-	3,590	3,690	-	49	2,768	2,719	98.2%	3,590	3,590
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	1,543,932	160,553	146,434	1,824	40,609	109,825	69,216	63.0%	160,553

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Chart C1 2021/22 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	1,233,964	52,239	—	—
Aug	1,233,964	52,239	—	16,484
Sep	1,233,964	52,239	—	16,274
Oct	1,233,964	52,239	—	18,049
Nov	1,233,964	52,239	—	18,120
Dec	1,233,964	52,239	—	21,734
Jan	1,233,964	52,239	—	20,819
Feb	1,233,964	52,239	—	16,549
Mar	1,233,964	52,239	—	17,180
Apr	1,233,964	52,239	—	629
May	1,233,964	52,239	—	—
Jun	1,233,964	52,239	—	—

Chart C1 2021/22 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

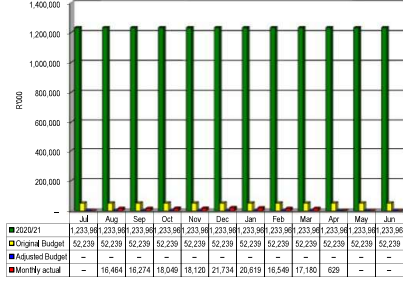


Chart C2 2021/22 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	#VALUE!	52,239
Aug	#VALUE!	104,478
Sep	#VALUE!	156,717
Oct	#VALUE!	208,957
Nov	#VALUE!	261,196
Dec	#VALUE!	313,435
Jan	#VALUE!	365,674
Feb	#VALUE!	417,913
Mar	#VALUE!	470,152
Apr	#VALUE!	522,391
May	#VALUE!	574,631
Jun	#VALUE!	626,870

Chart C2 2021/22 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

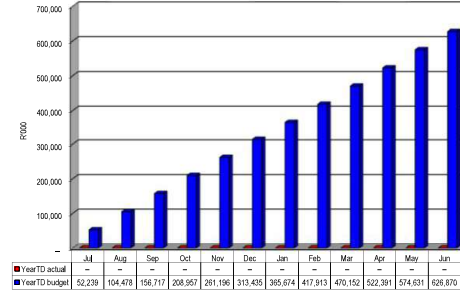
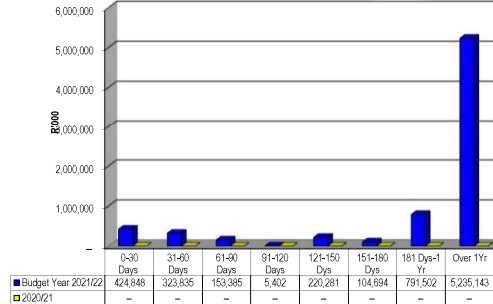


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2021	424,848	323,835	153,385	5,402	220,281	104,694	791,502	5,235,143
2020/21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis



AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
Organs of State	50,765	52,335
Commercial	881,589	908,855
Households	5,427,617	5,595,481
Other	681,346	702,419

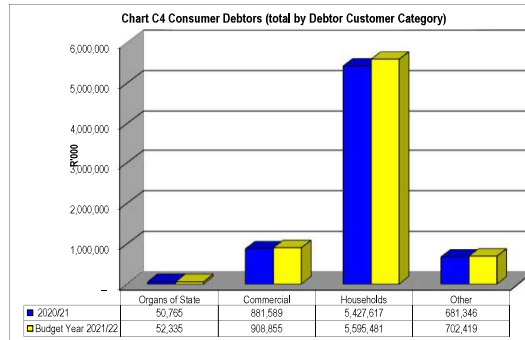
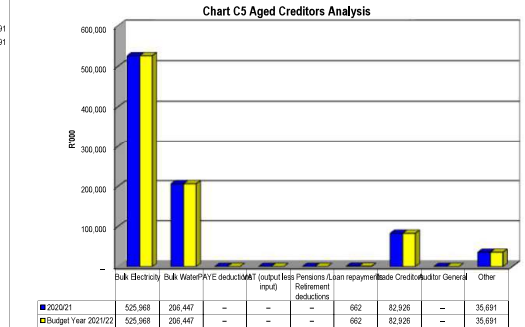


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output)	Leas	Pensions / Ret	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2020/21	525,968	296,447	-	-	-	662	82,926	-	-	35,691
Budget Year 2021	525,968	296,447	-	-	-	662	82,926	-	-	35,691



AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

[illegible]

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

[illegible]

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

[illegible]



**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
9 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022**

Prepared by:
Pet Maas
CEO
083 445 7287

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022

Index

1. Graphs

2. Administrator's report

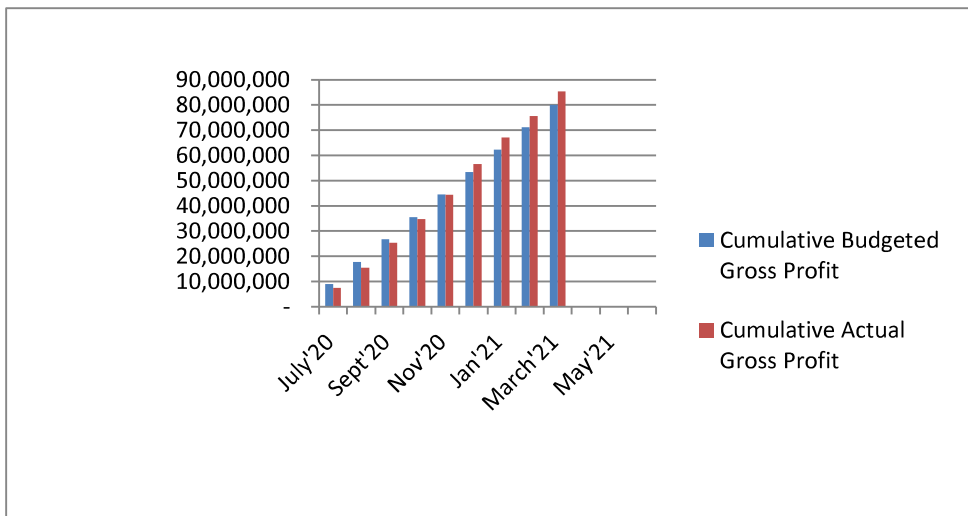
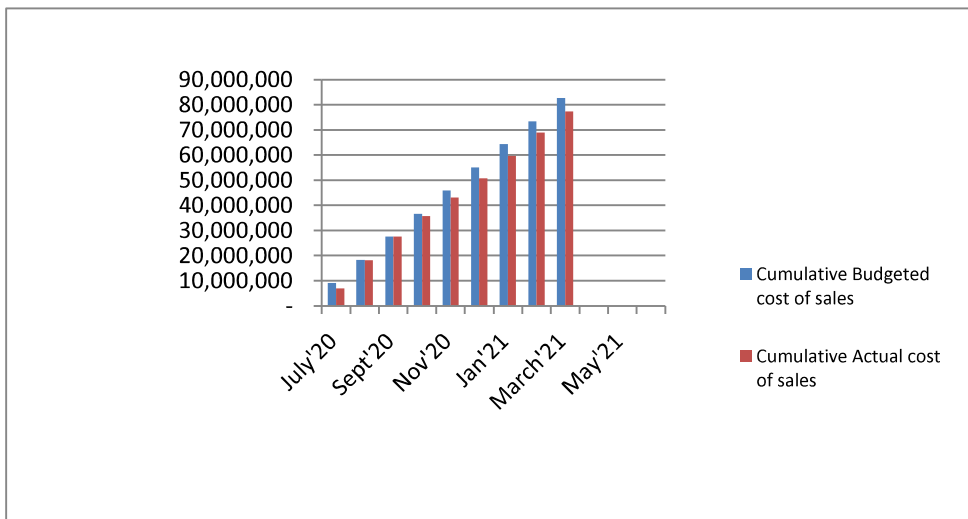
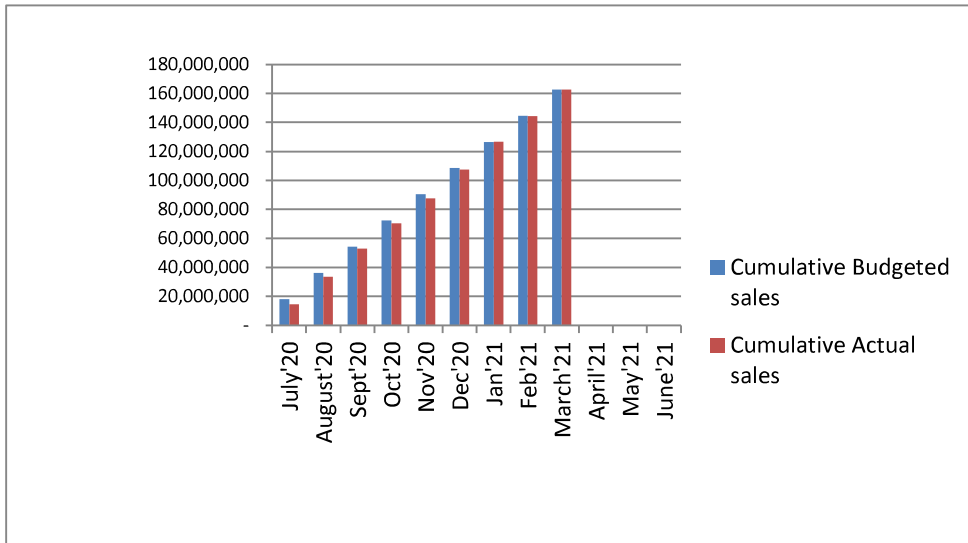
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- 3.1 Income statements
- 3.2 Balance Sheet
- 3.3 Notes to the management accounts

4. PROJECTIONS
- 4.1 Operating budget - Revised

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GRAPHS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022



1. Graphs



AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022



2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 Rustenburg Local Municipality

Supply period: 2022/02/25 to 2022/03/25 (28days)

The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended March '22

At Boitekong Sewage treated was 287,606 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 10,272 kl per day for the period.

At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,305,536 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 46,626 kl per day for the period.

At Bospoort Treatment plant 297,844 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 10,637 kl per day for the period.

At Kloof Treatment plant 5,250 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Kloof of 188 kl per day for the period.

Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements

RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 28 days.

Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 28 days.

RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 28 days.

2.1.2 Debtors:

Total Debtors at end of March 2022 was R 244,040,601

Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at March 22

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	-	-	1,150.00	1,150.00	2,300.00
Glencore Operations	20,405.99	-	176,792.23	126,300.36	323,498.58
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	3,138,731.79	2,776,530.48	5,915,262.27
RLM MIG - VAT issue	28,013,476.66	-	-	-	28,013,476.66
Rustenburg Local Municipality	163,576,457.53	-	4,518,211.97	13,602,845.96	181,697,515.46
RLM - EOH Recovery	(164,246.43)	-	-	-	(164,246.43)
RLM - MIG	6,910,228.51	566,046.96	-	-	7,476,275.47
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	5,577,255.93	4,767,401.66	4,990,838.94	5,441,022.20	20,776,518.73
Totals :	203,933,578.19	5,333,448.62	12,825,724.93	21,947,849.00	244,040,600.74
%	84%	2%	5%	9%	100%

2.1.3 Earnings:

For the month, the Earnings was R 5,253,565 against a budget of R 3,730,606

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R 1,522,959

For the 9 months , the Earnings was R 43,036,609 against a budget of R 33,575,454

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R 9,461,155

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 Accumulated Fund:

EBIT and depreciation for the year to date is R 63,257,064 vs a budget of R 59,377,250

The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R 3,879,813

2.1.5 Fixed Assets:

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.

The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 3,278,146.26

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 592,934.16

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022



2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31

2.2.2 WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company C201869189 2023/07/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 Bank Accounts and interest rates:

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	37,442,690.28	2.75%
Distribution Call Account	159,267,348.26	3.85%
	<u>196,710,038.54</u>	

2.5 Capital projects

	CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1 Monakato WWTW inlet works		
Construction	10,000,000.00	
Professional fees	1,000,000.00	388,986.80
2.5.2 Bospoort pipe		
Construction	150,000,000.00	
Professional fees	15,000,000.00	15,028,777.94
2.5.3 Bospoort WTW plant extension		
Construction	114,782,608.70	39,556,192.67
Professional fees	17,217,391.30	21,197,168.63
TOTAL COSTS	<u>308,000,000.00</u>	<u>76,171,126.04</u>

2.6 Issues

2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement has been reached whereby R 218mil will be repaid over 4 years, 3 payments per year. Current portion to remain on 30 days. RLM is in terms and up to date with the repayment of the R 218mil. The current balance is R 159mil of which R 14mil is on current and R 145mil is overdue.

2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project is almost done, busy with a snag list, M&E contract in process of termination, by RLM. Awaiting a court date.

2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC almost completed.

2.6.4 O&M contract extended on a month to month basis. The procurement process started.

2.6.5 CEO and CFO new contract entered and terminates on 28 February 2022, month to month there after.

2.6.6 Trust deed in process of amendment to remove ABSA and to add Bokamoso WWTW.

2.6.7 The members of the board have challenged each other in the Mahikeng High Court on code of conduct matters. The matter is ongoing.

2.6.8 The board members term expired on 12 December 2021 and RLM council has extended it on a month to month basis.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022



Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water sales - Ml		2,011,379	1,896,314	-6%	18,102,412	16,743,343	-8%
Revenue							
Income	9	18,848,488	18,279,446	-3%	169,636,389	161,597,409	-5%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	10	3,702,585	2,597,895	30%	33,323,268	23,350,250	30%
Production overheads - variable	11	4,843,867	5,293,899	-9%	43,594,799	48,186,596	-11%
Total cost of sales		8,546,452	7,891,794	8%	76,918,067	71,536,846	7%
Gross margin		10,302,036	10,387,652	1%	92,718,322	90,060,563	-3%
Income							
Gross margin		10,302,036	10,387,652	1%	92,718,322	90,060,563	-3%
Other income & expenses	15	30,601	24,265	-21%	275,408	255,849	-7%
		10,332,637	10,411,917	1%	92,993,729	90,316,413	-3%
Expenditure							
Administrators' Fee & Grap Compliance	16	309,243	299,089	3%	2,783,186	2,752,013	1%
Auditors' Fee	17	90,260	-	100%	812,336	1,021,498	-26%
Council levies	18	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Insurance	19	75,722	68,030	10%	681,500	608,690	11%
Leases	21	18,005	-	100%	162,042	87,615	46%
Other expenses	22	1,419,610	389,829	73%	12,776,491	4,575,973	64%
Other WSSA overheads	13	1,822,325	1,715,192	6%	16,400,925	18,013,559	-10%
		3,735,164	2,472,140	34%	33,616,479	27,059,349	20%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		6,597,472	7,939,777	20%	59,377,250	63,257,064	7%
Interest received	14	341,250	592,934	74%	3,071,250	3,721,079	21%
Interest paid	23	-	-	-100%	-	(8,173)	-100%
Depreciation	24	(3,208,116)	(3,278,146)	-2%	(28,873,046)	(28,944,627)	0%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	100%	-	5,012,266	100%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		3,730,606	5,254,565	41%	33,575,454	43,037,609	28%
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		3,730,606	5,254,565	41%	33,575,454	43,037,609	28%
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						667,411,944	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						710,449,552	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022**



Boitekong

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		384,134	287,606	-25%	3,457,207	3,168,967	-8%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	1,879,184	1,406,969	-25%	16,912,656	15,502,587	-8%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	9	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	1,357,905	372,538	73%	12,221,141	3,381,399	72%
Production overheads - variable	11	584,002	907,886	-55%	5,256,017	10,619,709	-102%
		1,941,906	1,280,424	34%	17,477,158	14,001,108	20%
Gross margin		(62,722)	126,545	-302%	(564,502)	1,501,478	-366%

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		1,292,183	1,305,536	1%	11,629,650	10,668,312	-8%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	6,321,361	6,386,682	1%	56,892,247	52,189,382	-8%
Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RLM Sales - Off take	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2,113,765	2,008,720	-5%	19,023,889	19,380,913	2%
Glencore Sales - Off take	10	879,258	109,826	-88%	7,913,323	780,321	-90%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	3,381,598	4,445,720	31%	30,434,379	36,509,034	20%
		12,695,982	12,950,948	2%	114,263,837	108,859,649	-5%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	1,440,844	1,388,546	4%	12,967,595	12,443,789	4%
Production overheads - variable	11	3,197,401	3,377,854	-6%	28,776,611	28,358,836	1%
		4,638,245	4,766,400	-3%	41,744,206	40,802,625	2%
Gross margin		8,057,737	8,184,548	2%	72,519,632	68,057,025	-6%

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022



Bospoort

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		312,024	297,844	-5%	2,808,213	2,776,682	-1%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	373,180	356,221	-5%	3,358,623	3,320,912	-1%
Water Sales	9	3,247,331	3,094,131	-5%	29,225,982	28,838,525	-1%
		3,620,512	3,450,352	-5%	32,584,605	32,159,437	-1%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	10	433,260	356,932	18%	3,899,342	3,325,630	15%
Production overheads - variable	11	1,050,589	985,248	6%	9,455,305	9,067,120	4%
		1,483,850	1,342,181	10%	13,354,647	12,392,750	7%
Gross margin		2,136,662	2,108,172	-1%	19,229,958	19,766,687	3%

Kloof

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		23,038	5,328	-77%	207,342	129,382	-38%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	236,277	54,644	-77%	2,126,496	1,326,942	-38%
		236,277	54,644	-77%	2,126,496	1,326,942	-38%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	153,619	157,349	-2%	1,382,575	1,322,802	4%
Production overheads - variable	13	3,584	2,101	41%	32,258	46,369	-44%
		157,204	159,450	-1%	1,414,833	1,369,171	3%
Gross margin		79,074	(104,806)	-233%	711,663	(42,228)	-106%

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	416,533	416,533	0%	3,748,795	3,748,795	0%
		416,533	416,533	0%	3,748,795	3,748,795	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	316,957	322,530	-2%	2,852,616	2,876,631	-1%
Production overheads - variable	13	8,290	20,809	-151%	74,608	94,562	-27%
Effluent Charges	16						
		325,247	343,340	-6%	2,927,224	2,971,192	-2%
Gross margin		91,286	73,193	20%	821,571	777,603	5%

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022**



	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
<i>Statutory Funds</i>	1	1,000	1,000
<i>Distribution to Beneficiary</i>		(650,000)	(650,000)
<i>Reserves</i>		264,760,558	264,760,558
<i>Accumulated Funds</i>	2	700,987,398	710,449,552
<i>Long term Liabilities</i>	3	1,448,476	1,448,476
		966,547,432	976,009,586
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i>			
Owned	4	549,714,619	549,714,619
		549,714,619	549,714,619
<i>Current assets</i>			
Trade & other receivables	5	-	244,040,601
Cash resources	6	416,560,693	196,710,039
Other debtors	7	272,120	272,120
		416,832,813	441,022,760
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Trade & other payables	8	-	14,727,793
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		-	14,727,793
<i>Net current assets</i>		416,832,813	426,294,967
		966,547,432	976,009,586

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1 STATUTORY FUNDS		
Asset financing fund		
Balance at beginning of year	1,000	1,000
Contributions from revenue	-	-
Net profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-
Interest earned on external investments	-	-
	1,000	1,000
Assets financed	-	-
	1,000	1,000
2 ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of period	667,411,944	667,411,944
Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	33,575,454	43,037,609
Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
Balance at end of period	700,987,398	710,449,552
3. LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Bank borrowings		
ABSA Bank limited	-	-
ABSA + Capitalised Interest		-
DWAF Loan		
Finance lease liabilities		
Rustenburg Local Municipality	1,448,476	1,448,476
Closing Balance	1,448,476	1,448,476
4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Owned assets O/B		
Infrastructure assets - As per introduction page	549,714,619	549,714,619
Other assets - Capitalised Interest		-
	549,714,619	549,714,619
5. TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	-	244,040,601
Debtors' ageing		
Current	-	21,947,849
30 days	-	12,825,725
60 days	-	5,333,449
90 days	-	175,920,102
90 days - RLM MIG	-	28,013,477
	-	244,040,601

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022



6. CASH RESOURCES

ABSA Bank Limited

Distribution Reserve Account

Opening Balance	199,630,771	-
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement	216,929,922	37,442,690
Interest		
Payments		
Balance at end of period	416,560,693	37,442,690

Distribution Call Account

Balance at beginning of period		24,475,240
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		134,792,108
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	159,267,348

Industrial Reserve Account

Balance at beginning of period	-	-
Transfers (in/out)	-	-
Movement	-	-
Payments	-	-
Balance at end of period	-	-

Debt Service Reserve Account

Balance at beginning of period	-	-
Transfers (in/out)	-	-
Movement	-	-
Payments	-	-
Balance at end of period	-	-

Contingency Reserve Account

Balance at beginning of period	-	175,155,530
Transfers (in/out)	-	
Movement	-	(175,155,530)
Payments	-	
Balance at end of period	-	-

416,560,693	196,710,039
--------------------	--------------------

Investments

The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.

Money will be transferred as per the Cash Management Plan.

ABSA will give detailed feedback on interest earned on these accounts.

	<u>Effective Rate %</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	2.75%	37,442,690
Distribution Call Account	3.8500%	159,267,348
Debt Reserve Account	4.180%	-
Contingency Reserve Account	4.180%	-
Industrial reserve Account	4.180%	-
Other Cheque Account		
		196,710,039

7. OTHER DEBTORS

Prepaid expense

272,120	272,120
272,120	272,120

8. TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES

Trade creditors

SARS - VAT

Balance at end of period

	13,551,579
-	1,176,214
-	14,727,793

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022



		OWNED ASSETS		
		Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
4				
4.1	As at March 2022			
	Cost	1,176,653,336	81,586,948	1,258,240,284
	Accumulated depreciation	(708,525,664)	-	(708,525,664)
	Carrying amount	468,127,671	81,586,948	549,714,619

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022



			CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
			Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
					%			%
Water Treatment - MI								
	Boitekong		384,134	287,606	-25%	3,457,207	3,168,967	-8%
	Rustenburg		1,292,183	1,305,536	1%	11,629,650	10,668,312	-8%
	Impala		294,643	280,000	-5%	2,651,783	2,701,549	2%
	Rustenburg Platinum Mines		443,488	593,554	34%	3,797,178	4,874,370	28%
	Glencore		107,279	13,400	-88%	965,510	95,208	-90%
	RLM Off Take		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	Bospoort Potable Water		316,627	301,690	-5%	2,849,647	2,811,869	-1%
	Bospoort Pipeline		312,024	297,844	-5%	2,808,213	2,776,682	-1%
	Kloof Potable Water		23,038	5,328	-77%	207,342	129,382	-38%
			3,173,416	3,084,958	-3%	28,366,529	27,226,339	-4%
9.	INCOME							
9.1	Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge		1,879,184	1,406,969	-25%	16,912,656	15,502,587	-8%
9.2	Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge		6,321,361	6,386,682	1%	56,892,247	52,189,382	-8%
9.3	Impala Off Take		2,113,765	2,008,720	-5%	19,023,889	19,380,913	2%
9.4	RPM - Off Take		3,381,598	4,445,720	31%	30,434,379	36,509,034	20%
9.5	Glencore - Off Take		879,258	109,826	-88%	7,913,323	780,321	-90%
9.6	RLM Off Take		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.8	Bospoort Potable Water		3,247,331	3,094,131	-5%	29,225,982	28,838,525	-1%
9.9	Bospoort Pipeline		373,180	356,221	-5%	3,358,623	3,320,912	-1%
9.1	Kloof		236,277	54,644	-77%	2,126,496	1,326,942	-38%
9.11	Monakato and Lethabong		416,533	416,533	0%	3,748,795	3,748,795	0%
			18,848,488	18,279,446	-3%	169,636,389	161,597,409	-5%
11.	PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED							
11.1	Boitekong - Routine maintenance		77,561	32,184	59%	698,050	306,421	56%
	- Labour		744,178	174,392	77%	6,697,605	1,568,935	77%
	- Overheads		536,165	165,962	69%	4,825,486	1,506,042	69%
			1,357,905	372,538	73%	12,221,141	3,381,399	72%
11.2	Rustenburg - Routine maintenance		60,824	53,243	12%	547,419	498,847	9%
	- Labour		797,716	692,361	13%	7,179,448	6,163,381	14%
	- Overheads		582,303	642,942	-10%	5,240,728	5,781,561	-10%
			1,440,844	1,388,546	4%	12,967,595	12,443,789	4%
11.3	Bospoort - Routine maintenance		43,169	37,238	14%	388,525	441,508	-14%
	- Labour		309,543	259,865	16%	2,785,883	2,338,044	16%
	- Overheads		80,548	59,830	26%	724,934	546,079	25%
			433,260	356,932	18%	3,899,342	3,325,630	15%
11.4	Kloof - Routine maintenance		4,781	3,636	24%	43,033	35,469	18%
	- Labour		48,082	55,390	-15%	432,738	404,092	7%
	- Overheads		100,756	98,322	2%	906,803	883,240	3%
			153,619	157,349	-2%	1,382,575	1,322,802	4%
11.5	Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance		15,213	12,867	15%	136,915	123,843	10%
	- Labour		211,414	195,281	8%	1,902,725	1,757,089	8%
	- Overheads		90,331	114,382	-27%	812,975	995,698	-22%
			316,957	322,530	-2%	2,852,616	2,876,631	-1%
			3,702,585	2,597,895	30%	33,323,268	23,350,250	30%

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022



			CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
			Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12.	PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE							
12.1	Boitekong							
12.1.1	Variable : Electrical		584,002	862,789	-55%	5,256,017	10,122,602	-102%
12.1.2	Variable : Chemicals			45,097			497,107	
			584,002	907,886	-55%	5,256,017	10,619,709	-102%
12.2	Rustenburg							
12.2.1	Variable : Electrical		3,197,401	2,964,310	-6%	28,776,611	25,013,033	1%
12.2.2	Variable : Chemicals			413,544			3,345,802	
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline		-		0%	-		0%
			3,197,401	3,377,854	-6%	28,776,611	28,358,836	1%
12.3	Bospoort							
12.3.1	Variable : Electrical		582,313	407,153	16%	5,240,813	4,208,692	6%
12.3.2	Variable : Chemicals			80,388			691,974	
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost		468,277	497,707	-6%	4,214,492	4,166,454	1%
			1,050,589	985,248	6%	9,455,305	9,067,120	4%
12.4	Kloof							
12.4.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical		3,584	2,101	41%	32,258	46,369	-44%
			3,584	2,101	41%	32,258	46,369	-44%
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong							
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical		8,290	20,809	-151%	74,608	94,562	-27%
			8,290	20,809	-151%	74,608	94,562	-27%
			4,843,867	5,293,899	-9%	43,594,799	48,186,596	-11%
13.	OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS							
14.1	Day works + Prov Sums		-	82,766		-	739,473	
14.2	Repairs & maintenance		1,270,157	1,164,778	19%	11,431,410	13,065,260	-32%
14.2	Management + General staff		552,168	467,647		4,969,515	4,208,826	
			1,822,325	1,715,192	6%	16,400,925	18,013,559	-10%
14.	INTEREST RECEIVED							
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank		341,250	592,934	74%	3,071,250	3,721,079	21%
15.	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES							
15.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort							
15.1.1	Grants Received		-		100%	-	5,012,266	100%
15.1.2	Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		-		0%	-	9,250	100%
15.1.3	Sundry income		-	1,000	100%	-	9,000	100%
15.1.4	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed		106,556	116,325	9%	959,004	1,187,996	24%
15.1.5	Operator Cost - Effluent		(85,787)	(93,060)	-8%	(772,086)	(950,397)	-23%
15.1.6	RLM - Bokamoso		196,644	-	-100%	1,769,794	-	-100%
15.1.17	Operator Cost - Bokamoso		(186,812)	-	100%	(1,681,304)	-	100%
			30,601	24,265	-21%	275,408	5,268,116	1813%
16.	ADMINISTRATORS' FEE & GRAP COMPLIANCE							
16.1	Fees							
16.1.1	Set-up costs		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.1.2	Monthly costs		309,243	299,089	3%	2,783,186	2,752,013	1%
16.1.3	GRAP 17 Compliance		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
			309,243	299,089	3%	2,783,186	2,752,013	1%
17.	AUDITORS' FEE							
17.1	Fees							
17.1.2	Fees for external audit		90,260	-	100%	812,336	1,021,498	-26%
17.1.1	Fees for internal audit		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
17.1.3	For other services		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
			90,260	-	100%	812,336	1,021,498	-26%

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2022



			CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
			Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
					%			%
19.	INSURANCE							
19.1	All Plants							
19.1.1	Asset replacement		75,722	68,030	10%	681,500	608,690	11%
19.1.2	Other			-	0%	-	-	0%
			75,722	68,030	10%	681,500	608,690	11%
20.	LEASES							
20.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort							
20.1.1	Details		18,005	-	100%	162,042	87,615	46%
20.1.2	Details		-		0%	-		0%
	Adjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done		18,005	-	100%	162,042	87,615	46%
21.	OTHER EXPENSES							
21.2	Trustee Remuneration		30,544	-	100%	274,892	99,931	64%
21.4	Legal Assistance		16,659	-	100%	149,931	1,741,451	-1062%
21.5	Maintenance Emergency		250,000	-	100%	2,250,000	-	100%
21.6	O&M Supervision		257,171	388,496	-51%	2,314,540	2,726,296	-18%
21.8	New: Admin Structure		583,333	-	100%	5,250,000	-	100%
21.9	New: Software		233,842	-	100%	2,104,579	-	100%
21.1	New: Server + 3 Laptops + Printer		22,500	-	100%	202,500	-	100%
21.11	New: Office Rental		20,833	-	100%	187,500	-	100%
21.12	New: Printing & Stationary		4,167	-	100%	37,500	765	98%
21.13	Section 93J Structure		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
21.14	Bank Charges		561	1,333	-138%	5,050	7,532	-49%
			1,419,610	389,829	73%	12,776,491	4,575,973	64%
22.	INTEREST PAID							
22.1	Absa		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
22.1	Other		-	-	-100%	-	8,173	-100%
			-	-	-100%	-	8,173	-100%
23.	DEPRECIATION							
23.2	Rustenburg							
23.2.1	Details		3,208,116	3,278,146	-2%	28,873,046	28,944,627	0%
23.2.2	Details		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
			3,208,116	3,278,146	-2%	28,873,046	28,944,627	0%
			3,208,116	3,278,146	-2%	28,873,046	28,944,627	0%

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
2021/22

	July'21	August'21	Sept'21	Oct'21	Nov'21	Dec'21	Jan'22	Feb'22	March'22	April'22	May'22	June'22	Total 2021/22	Total 2020/21
Revenue:														
Rustenburg:														
RLM - STC Income	6,321,361	6,321,361	6,321,361	6,321,361	6,321,361	6,321,361	6,321,361	6,321,361	6,321,361	6,321,361	6,321,361	6,321,361	75,856,329	68,677,568
Impala Off Take	2,113,765	2,113,765	2,113,765	2,113,765	2,113,765	2,113,765	2,113,765	2,113,765	2,113,765	2,113,765	2,113,765	2,113,765	25,395,185	27,751,965
RPM Off Take	3,381,598	3,381,598	3,381,598	3,381,598	3,381,598	3,381,598	3,381,598	3,381,598	3,381,598	3,381,598	3,381,598	3,381,598	40,579,172	44,397,538
Other Mines Off Take	879,258	879,258	879,258	879,258	879,258	879,258	879,258	879,258	879,258	879,258	879,258	879,258	10,551,097	11,501,927
RLM Off Take	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	12,695,962	12,695,962	12,695,962	12,695,962	12,695,962	12,695,962	12,695,962	12,695,962	12,695,962	12,695,962	12,695,962	12,695,962	152,351,783	140,827,071
Total Revenue - Rustenburg	3,197,401	3,197,401	3,197,401	3,197,401	3,197,401	3,197,401	3,197,401	3,197,401	3,197,401	3,197,401	3,197,401	3,197,401	38,368,815	35,195,014
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	60,824	60,824	60,824	60,824	60,824	60,824	60,824	60,824	60,824	60,824	60,824	60,824	729,892	689,517
Routine Maintenance	797,716	797,716	797,716	797,716	797,716	797,716	797,716	797,716	797,716	797,716	797,716	797,716	9,572,397	8,780,768
Overheads	582,303	582,303	582,303	582,303	582,303	582,303	582,303	582,303	582,303	582,303	582,303	582,303	6,987,637	6,409,632
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	4,638,245	4,638,245	4,638,245	4,638,245	4,638,245	4,638,245	4,638,245	4,638,245	4,638,245	4,638,245	4,638,245	4,638,245	55,658,941	51,054,931
Rustenburg Gross Profit	8,057,737	8,057,737	8,057,737	8,057,737	8,057,737	8,057,737	8,057,737	8,057,737	8,057,737	8,057,737	8,057,737	8,057,737	96,692,842	89,772,140
													63.47%	63.56%
Boitekong:														
STC Income	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	22,550,208	13,684,591
Total Revenue - Boitekong	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	1,879,184	22,550,208	13,684,591
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	584,002	584,002	584,002	584,002	584,002	584,002	584,002	584,002	584,002	584,002	584,002	584,002	7,008,023	2,584,249
Routine Maintenance	77,561	77,561	77,561	77,561	77,561	77,561	77,561	77,561	77,561	77,561	77,561	77,561	930,734	343,213
Labour	744,178	744,178	744,178	744,178	744,178	744,178	744,178	744,178	744,178	744,178	744,178	744,178	8,930,140	3,283,040
Overheads	536,165	536,165	536,165	536,165	536,165	536,165	536,165	536,165	536,165	536,165	536,165	536,165	6,433,881	2,372,567
Total Production Cost - Boitekong	1,941,906	1,941,906	1,941,906	1,941,906	1,941,906	1,941,906	1,941,906	1,941,906	1,941,906	1,941,906	1,941,906	1,941,906	23,302,877	8,593,070
Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss	(62,722)	(62,722)	(62,722)	(62,722)	(62,722)	(62,722)	(62,722)	(62,722)	(62,722)	(62,722)	(62,722)	(62,722)	(762,669)	5,091,521
													-3.34%	37.21%
Bospoort														
Potable Water Revenue	3,247,331	3,247,331	3,247,331	3,247,331	3,247,331	3,247,331	3,247,331	3,247,331	3,247,331	3,247,331	3,247,331	3,247,331	38,957,976	36,029,637
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	373,180	373,180	373,180	373,180	373,180	373,180	373,180	373,180	373,180	373,180	373,180	373,180	4,478,164	4,140,301
Total Revenue - Bospoort	3,620,512	3,620,512	3,620,512	3,620,512	3,620,512	3,620,512	3,620,512	3,620,512	3,620,512	3,620,512	3,620,512	3,620,512	43,446,140	40,169,938
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	582,313	582,313	582,313	582,313	582,313	582,313	582,313	582,313	582,313	582,313	582,313	582,313	6,987,760	7,047,672
Routine Maintenance	43,169	43,169	43,169	43,169	43,169	43,169	43,169	43,169	43,169	43,169	43,169	43,169	518,033	522,476
Labour	309,543	309,543	309,543	309,543	309,543	309,543	309,543	309,543	309,543	309,543	309,543	309,543	3,714,511	3,746,364
Overheads	80,548	80,548	80,548	80,548	80,548	80,548	80,548	80,548	80,548	80,548	80,548	80,548	966,578	974,867
DWA Raw Water Cost	468,277	468,277	468,277	468,277	468,277	468,277	468,277	468,277	468,277	468,277	468,277	468,277	5,667,323	5,667,323
Total Production Cost - Bospoort	1,483,850	1,483,850	1,483,850	1,483,850	1,483,850	1,483,850	1,483,850	1,483,850	1,483,850	1,483,850	1,483,850	1,483,850	17,806,196	17,958,889
Bospoort Gross Profit	2,136,662	2,136,662	2,136,662	2,136,662	2,136,662	2,136,662	2,136,662	2,136,662	2,136,662	2,136,662	2,136,662	2,136,662	26,639,944	22,210,049
Kloof														
Potable Water Revenue	236,277	236,277	236,277	236,277	236,277	236,277	236,277	236,277	236,277	236,277	236,277	236,277	2,835,328	1,084,071
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	43,011	44,108
Routine Maintenance	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	57,377	58,840
Labour	48,082	48,082	48,082	48,082	48,082	48,082	48,082	48,082	48,082	48,082	48,082	48,082	576,984	591,686
Overheads	100,756	100,756	100,756	100,756	100,756	100,756	100,756	100,756	100,756	100,756	100,756	100,756	1,209,071	1,238,899
DWA/F Raw Water Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kloof Gross Profit	79,074	79,074	79,074	79,074	79,074	79,074	79,074	79,074	79,074	79,074	79,074	79,074	948,884	(850,472)
Monakato & Lethabong														
STC Income - Fixed	416,533	416,533	416,533	416,533	416,533	416,533	416,533	416,533	416,533	416,533	416,533	416,533	4,988,393	4,693,327
Less:														
Monakato	7,418	7,418	7,418	7,418	7,418	7,418	7,418	7,418	7,418	7,418	7,418	7,418	89,010	93,700
Monakato	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	26,892	27,467
Monakato	44,338	44,338	44,338	44,338	44,338	44,338	44,338	44,338	44,338	44,338	44,338	44,338	532,050	560,885
Monakato	39,212	39,212	39,212	39,212	39,212	39,212	39,212	39,212	39,212	39,212	39,212	39,212	470,542	495,336
Lethabong	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	10,467	11,018
Lethabong	13,038	13,038	13,038	13,038	13,038	13,038	13,038	13,038	13,038	13,038	13,038	13,038	156,462	164,706
Lethabong	167,076	167,076	167,076	167,076	167,076	167,076	167,076	167,076	167,076	167,076	167,076	167,076	2,004,817	2,110,560
Lethabong	51,119	51,119	51,119	51,119	51,119	51,119	51,119	51,119	51,119	51,119	51,119	51,119	613,425	645,748
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Lethabong	325,247	325,247	325,247	325,247	325,247	325,247	325,247	325,247	325,247	325,247	325,247	325,247	3,902,865	4,108,621
Monakato & Lethabong Gross Profit	91,286	91,286	91,286	91,286	91,286	91,286	91,286	91,286	91,286	91,286	91,286	91,286	1,095,428	584,706
Other WSSA overheads														
Day works + Prov Sums	1,270,157	1,270,157	1,270,157	1,270,157	1,270,157	1,270,157	1,270,157	1,270,157	1,270,157	1,270,157	1,270,157	1,270,157	15,241,880	13,748,856
Repairs and Maintenance	552,168	552,168	552,168	552,168	552,168	552,168	552,168	552,168	552,168	552,168	552,168	552,168	6,636,020	6,417,989
Management + General staff	1,822,325	1,822,325	1,822,325	1,822,325	1,822,325	1,822,325	1,822,325	1,822,325	1,822,325	1,822,325	1,822,325	1,822,325	21,867,900	20,169,855
Other income + expenses														
Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	106,556	106,556	106,556	106,556	106,556	106,556	106,556	106,556	106,556	106,556	106,556	106,556	1,278,672	1,007,248

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 31 MAY 2022

	July'21	August'21	Sept'21	Oct'21	Nov'21	Dec'21	Jan'22	Feb'22	March'22	April'22	May'22	June'22	Total 2021/22	Total 2020/21
Operator Cost - Effluent	85,787	85,787	85,787	85,787	85,787	85,787	85,787	85,787	85,787	85,787	85,787	85,787	1,029,448	874,291
RLM - Bokamoso	196,644	196,644	196,644	196,644	196,644	196,644	196,644	196,644	196,644	196,644	196,644	196,644	2,399,725	
Operator Cost - Bokamoso	196,812	196,812	196,812	196,812	196,812	196,812	196,812	196,812	196,812	196,812	196,812	196,812	2,411,739	
Other Network GP	30,601	30,601	30,601	30,601	30,601	30,601	30,601	30,601	30,601	30,601	30,601	30,601	367,210	132,957
Nett Gross Profit	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	102,123,739	96,774,046
RLM Sales	12,777,066	12,777,066	12,777,066	12,777,066	12,777,066	12,777,066	12,777,066	12,777,066	12,777,066	12,777,066	12,777,066	12,777,066	153,324,795	129,315,743
Sales to Mines	6,374,621	6,374,621	6,374,621	6,374,621	6,374,621	6,374,621	6,374,621	6,374,621	6,374,621	6,374,621	6,374,621	6,374,621	76,495,542	72,149,503
Leases	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	229,820,249	207,465,246
Total Costs	(10,841,376)	(10,841,376)	(10,841,376)	(10,841,376)	(10,841,376)	(10,841,376)	(10,841,376)	(10,841,376)	(10,841,376)	(10,841,376)	(10,841,376)	(10,841,376)	(127,686,510)	(104,691,200)
Nett Gross Profit	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	8,510,312	102,123,739	96,774,046
Overheads														
External Audit Fee	90,260	90,260	90,260	90,260	90,260	90,260	90,260	90,260	90,260	90,260	90,260	90,260	1,083,115	954,938
Trustee Remuneration	30,544	30,544	30,544	30,544	30,544	30,544	30,544	30,544	30,544	30,544	30,544	30,544	366,522	344,152
Leases	18,005	18,005	18,005	18,005	18,005	18,005	18,005	18,005	18,005	18,005	18,005	18,005	216,056	307,934
Insurance	75,722	75,722	75,722	75,722	75,722	75,722	75,722	75,722	75,722	75,722	75,722	75,722	908,666	942,193
Legal Assistance	16,659	16,659	16,659	16,659	16,659	16,659	16,659	16,659	16,659	16,659	16,659	16,659	199,806	450,000
Water Emergency	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	3,096,653	3,882,702
C&M Supervision	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	257,171	3,096,653	3,882,702
Trust Admin + Grap 17 Compliance	309,243	309,243	309,243	309,243	309,243	309,243	309,243	309,243	309,243	309,243	309,243	309,243	3,710,914	3,484,427
New Admin Structure	583,333	583,333	583,333	583,333	583,333	583,333	583,333	583,333	583,333	583,333	583,333	583,333	7,000,000	-
New Software	233,842	233,842	233,842	233,842	233,842	233,842	233,842	233,842	233,842	233,842	233,842	233,842	2,806,105	-
New Server + 3 Laptops + Printer	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	270,000	-
New Office Rental	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	250,000	-
New Printing & Stationary	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	50,000	-
Section 330 Structure	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	6,733	2,500,000
Bank Charges	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	6,733	14,313
	1,912,839	1,912,839	1,912,839	1,912,839	1,912,839	1,912,839	1,912,839	1,912,839	1,912,839	1,912,839	1,912,839	1,912,839	22,964,072	14,866,659
EBITDA	6,597,472	6,597,472	6,597,472	6,597,472	6,597,472	6,597,472	6,597,472	6,597,472	6,597,472	6,597,472	6,597,472	6,597,472	79,109,667	81,878,387
Depreciation	3,208,116	3,208,116	3,208,116	3,208,116	3,208,116	3,208,116	3,208,116	3,208,116	3,208,116	3,208,116	3,208,116	3,208,116	38,497,395	38,039,680
Accumulated Funds	457,494,382	457,494,382	458,176,882	458,518,132	458,859,382	459,200,632	459,541,882	459,883,132	460,224,382	460,565,632	460,906,882	461,248,132	457,494,382	457,494,382
Interest received	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	19,151,687	229,820,249	207,465,246
Balance	457,835,632	458,176,882	458,518,132	458,859,382	459,200,632	459,541,882	459,883,132	460,224,382	460,565,632	460,906,882	461,248,132	461,589,382	461,589,382	460,038,310
Bank Payment														(20,573,202)
Interest Accrued														(5,398,566)
Capital														(17,079,368)
Cash Balance	457,835,632	458,176,882	458,518,132	458,859,382	459,200,632	459,541,882	459,883,132	460,224,382	460,565,632	460,906,882	461,248,132	461,589,382	461,589,382	454,638,345
EARNINGS	3,730,606	3,730,606	3,730,606	3,730,606	3,730,606	3,730,606	3,730,606	3,730,606	3,730,606	3,730,606	3,730,606	3,730,606	44,767,272	40,982,970